GOVERNMENT OF INDIA.

ARMY DEPARTMENT.

ARMY INSTRUCTION (INDIA).

No. 349 of 1919.

SIMLA,
6th May 1919.

349. Provision of D. P. Vickers machine guns for training purposes.

Sanction is accorded to the issue to the Machine Gun Centre, Mhow, of three D. P. Vickers machine guns for training purposes.

2. The expenditure involved, which is estimated at Rs. 1,140 initial, is debitable to the ordinary grant and head of account affected in the Army Home Estimates.

[9377 (D. G. O.-5). / D.]

A. H. BINGLEY, *Major-General,*
Secretary to the Government of India.

GOVERNMENT OF INDIA.

ARMY DEPARTMENT.

ARMY INSTRUCTION (INDIA).

No. 350 of 1919.

SIMLA,

6th May 1919.

350. Extra clerical assistance for certain units and depots for accounts work.

The following addition is made to Army Instruction (India) No. 1174 of 1918, paragraph (i) (d) :—

After "Field Companies, Sappers and Miners" *insert* "Field Squadrons, Nos. 1 and 2, Sappers and Miners . . . Rs. 50."

[58670 (A. G.-5). / E.]

A. H. BINGLEY, *Major-General,*

Secretary to the Government of India.

GOVERNMENT OF INDIA

ARMY DEPARTMENT.

ARMY INSTRUCTION (INDIA).

No. 351 of 1919.

SIMLA,

6th May 1919.

351. Provision of bicycles for the Cadet Colleges at Quetta and Wellington.

With reference to Army Instruction (India) No. 376 of 1918, it has been decided that the charge, viz., Rs. 5-5-0 per mensem, for the hire of the bicycles shall be debited against the contingent accounts of Cadets.

[63229 (A. G.-5). / E.]

A. H. BINGLEY, *Major-General,*

Secretary to the Government of India.

GOVERNMENT OF INDIA.

ARMY DEPARTMENT.

ARMY INSTRUCTION (INDIA).

No. 352 of 1919.

SIMLA,

6th May 1919.

352. Pay of British Officers of Railway Construction Companies.

With reference to Army Instruction (India) No. 1105 of 1918, it has been decided that the British officers of a Railway Construction Company shall be paid at the rates applicable to officers of the Military Works Services.

[354 M. R. (A. G-2-T) / E.]

A. H. BINGLEY, *Major-General,*

Secretary to the Government of India.

GOVERNMENT OF INDIA.

ARMY DEPARTMENT.

ARMY INSTRUCTION (INDIA).

No. 353 of 1919.

SIMLA,

6th May 1919.

353. Withdrawal of special concessions granted in connection with war recruiting.

In consequence of the cessation of war recruiting, the following special concessions were withdrawn with effect from the date of the receipt by all concerned of the orders contained in telegram No. 014743-1 (A. G.-2), dated the 19th November 1918, from the Adjutant General in India :—

(*i*) All initial bonuses for recruits, combatant and non-combatant.

(*ii*) All conveyance allowances for recruits and conducting parties referred to in Army Instruction (India) No. 514 of 1918.

(*iii*) All bringing-in money for recruits except as specified in Army Instruction (India) No. 863 of 1918.

[014743 (A. G.-2). / E.]

A. H. BINGLEY, *Major-General,*

Secretary to the Government of India.

GOVERNMENT OF INDIA

ARMY DEPARTMENT.

ARMY INSTRUCTION (INDIA).

No. 354 of 1919.

SIMLA,
6th May 1919.

354. Rates of pay to be admitted to British officers of the Indian Army when attached to a Corps of Sappers and Miners.

It has been decided that when a British officer of the Indian Army is attached to a Corps of Sappers and Miners he shall receive Indian Army pay of rank *plus* staff pay at Rs 150 per mensem.

This decision has retrospective effect to cover any outstanding cases.

[014579 (A. G -6). / B.]

A H. BINGLEY, *Major-General,*
Secretary to the Government of India

GOVERNMENT OF INDIA.

ARMY DEPARTMENT

ARMY INSTRUCTION (INDIA).

No. 355 of 1919.

SIMLA,
6th May 1919.

355. Pay and allowances for soldiers in civil employment.

It has been decided that the provisions of Army Council Instruction No. 100* of 1919 shall be applicable to India. Army Order 229 of 1918 referred to therein was made applicable to India, *vide* Army Instruction (India) No. 215 of 1919.

*Reproduced as an appendix to this Instruction.

[016597 (A. G.-6). / B]

A. H. BINGLEY, *Major-General,*
Secretary to the Government of India

APPENDIX TO ARMY INSTRUCTION (INDIA)
No. 355 of 1919.

ARMY COUNCIL INSTRUCTION No. 100 of 1919.

Pay and allowances for soldiers in civil employment.

With reference to A. O. 229 of 1918 it is notified that when a soldier released under its conditions for the purpose of following a civil employment is incapacitated through sickness or injury and is consequently unable to earn civilian wages his disability should be reported immediately either by himself or his employer to the Officer-in-charge Records, who will recall him from leave, and if necessary arrange for him to be admitted to the nearest military hospital. If the soldier does not require indoor hospital treatment he will rejoin his Reserve Unit on recall. Army pay and allowances will be reissued from the date of recall to the colours.

In this connection it should be noted that soldiers released from military duty under the terms of Army Order 229 of 1918 should continue to be insured as soldiers under the National Insurance Act and be debited with the usual contribution of 1½*d.* per week.

GOVERNMENT OF INDIA.

ARMY DEPARTMENT.

ARMY INSTRUCTION (INDIA).

No. 356 of 1919.

SIMLA,
6th May 1919.

356. Grant of free rail passage to and from the port of embarkation in certain cases.

It has been decided, with the approval of the Right Hon'ble the Secretary of State for India, that free rail passage to and from the port of embarkation is admissible to :—

(*a*) all widows and families of officers, who have been killed or die in the service under any conditions, on the homeward journey ;

(*b*) families mentioned in categories (*i*) and (*v*) of Appendix X, Army Regulations, India, Volume X, on both the homeward and outward journeys ;

(*c*) subalterns mentioned in category (*vi*) of India Army Order No 613 of 1917 on the outward journey.

2. The provisions of India Army Order No. 81 of 1919 do not apply to the above classes

[13359 (Q M. G -1). / D.]

A. H. BINGLEY, *Major-General,*
Secretary to the Government of India.

GOVERNMENT OF INDIA.

ARMY DEPARTMENT.

ARMY INSTRUCTION (INDIA).

No. 357 of 1919.

SIMLA,

6th May 1919.

357. Pay admissible to officers holding temporary or acting rank on transfer to an appointment in the field carrying equivalent rank.

It has been decided that an officer holding temporary or acting rank, who is transferred from an appointment in India to an [illegible] -lent rank, and is allowed [illegible] shall be granted during [illegible] rank, provided that the temporary appointment the officer has been holding does not cease to exist before he joins his new appointment.

[014031 (A. G.-6) / B.]

A. H. BINGLEY, *Major-General,*

Secretary to the Government of India.

GOVERNMENT OF INDIA.

ARMY DEPARTMENT.

ARMY INSTRUCTION (INDIA).

No. 358 of 1919.

SIMLA,

6th May 1919.

358. Presentation of insignia of orders, decorations or medals to officers and soldiers or their next-of-kin.

It has been decided that General Officers Commanding commands or independent divisions may hold parades periodically for the purpose of presenting insignia of orders, decorations or medals, awarded for distinguished or meritorious service during the war 1914-18, to officers and soldiers, British and Indian, or their next-of-kin.

2. The provisions of paragraphs 2, 3 and 4 of India Army Order No. 1062 of 1917, republished as an appendix to this Army Instruction, are extended to these parades.

[021740 (A. G.-10). / B]

A. H. BINGLEY, *Major-General,*

Secretary to the Government of India

APPENDIX TO ARMY INSTRUCTION (INDIA) No. 358 of 1919.

Extract from India Army Order No. 1062 of 1917.

* * * * *

2. The insignia of an order, decoration or medal conferred for distinguished or meritorious service in the field since 4th August 1914, upon an officer or soldier, British or Indian, who has not survived to receive it, may be publicly presented at these investitures to the next-of-kin resident in India if the latter so desires. In cases where the next-of-kin are not desirous of attending an investiture the insignia of the order, decoration or medal will be forwarded to them by post.

3. Free passage from residence to place of presentation and return will be granted to next-of-kin, but to only one relative in each case. In exceptional cases, such as those of age or infirmity of the recipient, or in the case of a female heir or relative of an Indian officer or soldier being desirous of attending the presentation free passage for a second relative or attendant may be granted. First class warrants for the railway journey will be issued to the relatives of British officers, second class to those of British ranks and Indian officers, and 3rd class to those of other Indian ranks.

4. British officers ordered to attend investitures with a view to receiving decorations will be entitled to travelling allowance at the temporary duty scale for the journeys involved, under the provisions of paragraphs 29 and 55, Army Regulations, India, Volume X, and the Government of India have decided that they shall also be granted detention allowance for a period not exceeding three days in any one case. Other British ranks will be entitled to the ration allowance admissible under paragraph 643, Army Regulations, India, Volume I.

The following special allowances for subsistence on the journey to and from the place of presentation have been sanctioned for Indian ranks.

	Rs.	A.	P.	
Indian officers	2	0	0	per diem.
Other Indian ranks, including men of the Supply and Transport Corps and Army Bearer Corps.	1	0	0	„ „
Followers, cooks and langris accompanying the Indian officers and men.	0	8	0	„ „

GOVERNMENT OF INDIA.

ARMY DEPARTMENT.

ARMY INSTRUCTION (INDIA).

No. 359 of 1919.

SIMLA,
6th May 1919

359. Provision of pawlins for Mountain Batteries armed with 2·75" B. L. Guns.

Sanction is accorded to the provision of pawlins, 6¼'×6¼' for each Mountain Battery armed with 2·75" B. L. guns on the following scale in lieu of that authorised at present :—

1 per pony
1 per pack-saddle.
1 per pair of ammunition boxes.
2 for signalling equipment.

2. This sanction is subject to the condition that the revised scale of pawlins will not be given effect to until funds are available to meet the extra expenditure involved, which is estimated at Rs. 8,298 initial and Rs 2,514 annual recurring, and which is debitable to the ordinary grant and head of account affected in the Army Estimates.

[9439 (D. G. O.-4). / D]

A. H. BINGLEY, *Major-General,*
Secretary to the Government of India.

GOVERNMENT OF INDIA.

ARMY DEPARTMENT.

ARMY INSTRUCTION (INDIA).

No. 360 of 1919.

SIMLA,

6th May 1919.

360. Provision of conservancy arrangements in cantonments for Indian troops and public and private followers of British and Indian troops.

It has been decided that the terms of India Army Order No. 803 of 1917 shall continue to be in force for the period of the war and six months thereafter. If the necessity then exists for the provision of extra conservancy arrangements on account of the services indicated in paragraph 1 of the India Army Order the question of extending the period will be further considered.

[34327-I II (Q. M. G. 4) / C.]

A. H. BINGLEY, *Major-General,*

Secretary to the Government of India.

GOVERNMENT OF INDIA.

ARMY DEPARTMENT.

ARMY INSTRUCTION (INDIA).

No. 361 of 1919.

SIMLA,
6th May 1919

361. Establishment and conditions of service of a Tent Repair Unit.

It has been decided that the War Establishment of a Tent Repair Unit shall consist of a Headquarters and six Sections, with conditions of service as follows :—

(i) Headquarter Establishment.

Commandant	A British Officer with the rank of Lieutenant or 2nd Lieutenant and the rate of pay prescribed for officers of the Military Works Services
2 Indian non-commissioned officers	On the rates of pay prescribed for similar ranks of Sapper and Miner Units
1 Supervising Sailmaker	At Rs 100 to Rs 120 *per mensem* in accordance with his qualifications, *plus* 50 *per cent* when serving overseas
1 Clerk	At Rs 60 *per mensem plus* 50 *per cent* when serving overseas

(ii) Section Establishment.

1 Assistant Supervisor	At Rs 80 to Rs 100 *per mensem* in accordance with his qualifications
1 Clerk	At Rs 54 *per mensem*
2 Sailmaker Mistris	At Rs 50 each *per mensem*

(*ii*) *Section Establishment*—contd.

40 Sailmakers . . .	At Rs. 40 and Rs. 30 each *per mensem* for 1st and 2nd class respectively.
16 Chucklers	At Rs. 40 and Rs. 30 each *per mensem* for 1st and 2nd class respectively.
1 Tindal	At Rs. 16 *per mensem*.
25 Labourers or Tent Khalassis .	At Rs. 12 each *per mensem*.
2 Cooks	At Rs. 10 each *per mensem*.
3 Bhistis	At Rs. 12 each *per mensem*.
1 Sweeper	At Rs. 12 *per mensem*.

The above section establishment will receive 50 *per cent.* batta in addition to pay *when serving overseas.*

2. All enrolments will be on Form III-D for the duration of the war.

3. *Clothing.*—Free, in accordance with the instructions prescribed from time to time in India Army Orders for the equipment of reinforcements proceeding overseas.

4. *Rations.*—Free, in accordance with authorised scales.

Supervisors, Assistant Supervisors and Clerks are not entitled to free rations while serving in India.

5. *Cooking Pots.*—One set per 25 men will be issued by the Ordnance Department.

6. The necessary tools, etc., will be supplied by the Ordnance Department on the scale shown in the Appendix to this Instruction.

7. *Wound, injury and family pensions.*—Will be admissible in accordance with the rules prescribed in Army Regulations, India, Volume I, paragraphs 1062, 1073 and 1074.

[313-G.-W. D. (A. G. 2 T.) / E.]

A. H. BINGLEY, *Major-General,*

Secretary to the Government of India.

APPENDIX TO ARMY INSTRUCTION (INDIA)
No. 361 OF 1919.

Scale of tools, etc., authorised for a Tent Repair Unit.

Tools, etc.	Initial Issue.	Requirements for six months
Scissors, tailors, pair	6	2
Thimbles, tailors	1 per sailmaker	120
Palms, sailmakers	10	10
Needles, woman, No. 1	2 per sailmaker	960
Needles, darning, 3"	2 per chuckler	100
Awls, country	1 " "	30
Knives, chuckler, country	1 " "	6
Punches 1", 1¼", 1½", sets	3	3
Tools for fixing eyelets, sets	3	3
Hammers, rivetting	4	2
Hooks, bill	5	2
Spikes, wood	1 per chuckler	30
Hand saw	1	1
Machines, sewing	1	...
Grindstones	1	...
Knives, large	6	6

361]

SGPI, Delhi—6 AII—5-5-19—5,950

GOVERNMENT OF INDIA.

ARMY DEPARTMENT.

ARMY INSTRUCTION (INDIA).

No. 362 of 1919.

SIMLA,
13th May 1919.

362. Pay of Quartermaster Serjeant at the Central School of Musketry, Pachmarhi.

The following amendment is made to Army Instruction (India) No. 1259 of 1918 :—

In paragraph 1 (*b*), *delete* the words "at Rs. 3 per diem" and *insert* "and allowance of rank."

[2403 G. S. (M. T.-1). / B.]

A. H. BINGLEY, *Major-General,*
Secretary to the Government of India.

GOVERNMENT OF INDIA.

ARMY DEPARTMENT.

ARMY INSTRUCTION (INDIA).

No. 363 of 1919.

SIMLA,
13th May 1919.

363. Counting of previous service towards good conduct pay of lance naiks and drivers of mule transport units on their status being raised to that of combatants.

It has been decided that paragraph 2 of Army Instruction (India) No. 940 of 1918 shall be cancelled.

2. Lance naiks and drivers of mule transport units who have had their status raised to that of combatants under the provisions of Army Department letter No. 7575, dated the 24th May 1917, will count all former service towards good conduct pay under Army Regulations, India, Volume I, paragraph 983, and for this purpose the provisions of Note 4 to paragraph 984, *ibid*, will be waived

3. This decision will have retrospective effect from the 21st March 1917.

[016853 (A. G.-6). / D.]

A. H. BINGLEY, *Major-General,*
Secretary to the Government of India.

GOVERNMENT OF INDIA.

ARMY DEPARTMENT.

ARMY INSTRUCTION (INDIA).

No. 364 of 1919.

SIMLA,

13th May 1919.

364. Pay while in India of officers of the Public Works Department, Railway and other Civil Departments appointed for service overseas.

As there appears to be a misunderstanding regarding the emoluments to which officers of the Public Works Department, Railway and other civil departments appointed for service overseas, and given relative military rank, are entitled while in India, the following instructions on the subject are published for information :—

(*a*) On first appointment the deputation allowance authorised for the officers referred to above when serving overseas is admissible only from the date of embarkation for such service.

(*b*) On relinquishing an appointment overseas this deputation allowance will cease from the date of disembarkation in India.

(*c*) While on duty in India they will receive their ordinary civil rates of pay or military pay and allowances of

(*d*) o ill- such nents (including emoluments and allowances from all sources) up to a maximum of 3 months, after which they will be reverted to civil employ.

[1149 G. (A. G.-2-T.). / B.]

A. H. BINGLEY, *Major-General,*

Secretary to the Government of India.

GOVERNMENT OF INDIA.

ARMY DEPARTMENT.

ARMY INSTRUCTION (INDIA).

No. 365 of 1919.

SIMLA,

13th May 1919.

365. Dental treatment for British officers who were prisoners of war.

With the approval of the Right Hon'ble the Secretary of State for India, it has been decided that British officers (including departmental officers with honorary rank and civilians holding relative rank), who were prisoners of war, shall receive, free of cost, dental treatment which has been rendered necessary by conditions of captivity. Such dental treatment includes the provision of dentures, when the latter are certified to be necessary by a qualified dentist.

2. In the case of dentures or dental treatment provided by civilian dentists, the charges should be supported by a certificate furnished by the $\frac{\text{Deputy Director, Medical Services,}}{\text{Assistant Director, Medical Services,}}$ of the $\frac{\text{Division}}{\text{Division or Brigade}}$ to the effect that an army dental surgeon was not available to carry out the work and that the charges were reasonable.

3. The expenditure involved will be debited to Grant 8 under 46 "Army."

[$\frac{\text{9008 (D. M. S.-2).}}{\text{D.}}$]

A. H. BINGLEY, *Major-General,*

Secretary to the Government of India.

GOVERNMENT OF INDIA.

ARMY DEPARTMENT.

ARMY INSTRUCTION (INDIA).

No. 366 of 1919.

SIMLA,

13th May 1919.

366. Increase in the number of British combatant officers on the establishment of Indian Infantry Battalions.

With the approval of the Right Hon'ble the Secretary of State for India, sanction is accorded to the number of British combatant officers on the establishment of *all* Indian Infantry battalions being increased to 16 per battalion.

2. The appointments held by these officers in each battalion will be as follows:—

A Commandant.

A 2nd-in-Command.

An Adjutant.

A Quartermaster.

4 Company Commanders.

8 Company Officers.

Four of the Company Officers will be specialists and understudies to the Adjutant and Quartermaster.

3. Army Tables, Indian Infantry, will be amended accordingly, when the number of Indian Infantry battalions to be maintained in the *post-bellum* organisation of the Indian Army has been definitely fixed.

[021742 (A. G.). / E.]

A. H. BINGLEY, *Major-General,*

Secretary to the Government of India.

GOVERNMENT OF INDIA.

ARMY DEPARTMENT.

ARMY INSTRUCTION (INDIA).

No. 367 of 1919.

SIMLA,

13th May 1919.

367. Extra remuneration for those retained in Military Service.

With reference to Army Instruction (India) Nos. 121, 166 and 184 of 1919, the provisions of Army Order, dated 15th March 1919 (Royal Warrant No. IV, dated 14th March 1919), are applicable to India

2. The effect of this is to substitute the full rates of bonus for the half rates laid down in Army Instruction (India) No. 121 of 1919 for British officers and soldiers of the British Service on the Indian establishment, British officers of the Indian Army and Indian Army Reserve, officers of the Indian Medical Service in military employ and for all ranks of the India Unattached List, who, although not selected to form part of the garrison of India, have not actually been demobilized by the 1st May 1919.

3. This Instruction does not apply to those officers and other ranks detained at Deolali, Bombay, Poona, Karachi and elsewhere referred to in Army Department letters No. 5574 of 24th April 1919 and No. 6175 of 6th May 1919, who will receive the full bonus from 1st February 1919.

[031218 (A.G.-6). / B.]

A. H. BINGLEY, *Major-General,*

Secretary to the Government of India.

GOVERNMENT OF INDIA.

ARMY DEPARTMENT.

ARMY INSTRUCTION (INDIA).

No. 368 of 1919.

SIMLA,
13th May 1919.

368. Supply of hooks for fixing the shoulder chains authorised to be worn by non-sillادar cavalry.

[illegible]
er [illegible]
hoo [illegible]
garments under regimental arrangements.

2. Clothing Regulations, India, 1919 (Provisional), Table III, will be amended accordingly in due course.

[13506 (Q M. G.-8-A). / D.]

A. H. BINGLEY, *Major-General,*
Secretary to the Government of India.

GOVERNMENT OF INDIA.

ARMY DEPARTMENT.

ARMY INSTRUCTION (INDIA).

No. 369 of 1919.

SIMLA,

13th May 1919.

369. Pay of Government officials who are members of the Indian Defence Force and hold Government appointments, when called out for military service or ordered to perform military duty, or when attending an authorised course of instruction.

It has been decided that the decision announced in India Army Order No. 877 of 1916 shall apply to officials who are members of the Indian Defence Force, and hold Government appointments, when called out for military service or ordered to perform actual military duty, or ordered to attend an authorised course of instruction.

For the purposes of determining pay under the "next below" rule, local and duty allowances should be included in accordance with Army Instruction (India) No. 1192 of 1918.

[$\frac{\text{C22512 (A. G.-6)}}{\text{B.}}$.]

A. H. BINGLEY, *Major-General*

Secretary to the Government of India.

APPENDIX TO ARMY INSTRUCTION (INDIA) No. 370 OF 1919.

Army Department telegram No. 15325, dated the 11th October 1917.

Pay of temporary Government servants called out for military service or ordered to perform military duty or attending an authorised course of instruction is covered by regulations contained in annexure to India Army Order 831 of 1917, provided that they received a guarantee of re-employment on release from such duty.

Addressed all Local Governments and Administrations.

GOVERNMENT OF INDIA.

ARMY DEPARTMENT.

ARMY INSTRUCTION (INDIA).

No. 371 of 1919.

SIMLA,
13th May 1919.

371. Provision of saddle tool bags for Mountain Artillery.

Sanction is accorded to the issue of one pair of "Bags, tool, saddle" to each Mountain Battery, including the Kashmir Mountain Batteries, to enable the battery fitter to carry the most commonly required tools when mounted.

2 The expenditure involved, which is estimated at Rs 233 initial and Rs. 42 annual recurring, will be met from the existing provision under the grant and head of account affected in the Army Estimates.

[9372 (D. G O-4). / D.]

A. H. BINGLEY, *Major-General,*
Secretary to the Government of India.

GOVERNMENT OF INDIA.

ARMY DEPARTMENT.

ARMY INSTRUCTION (INDIA).

No. 372 of 1919.

SIMLA,

13th May 1919.

372. Pay of members (including cadets) of the Indian Defence Force, ordered to attend an authorised training camp or other camp of instruction.

With reference to India Army Order No. 1054, dated 17th December 1918, in which it was notified that attendance at camp for the remainder of the training year 1918-19 would be voluntary, the Government of India have decided that the pay which would otherwise have been admissible in accordance with Army Instruction (India) No. 944 of 1916, may be drawn by those members of the Indian Defence Force who attended camp during the period in that year when parades were voluntary.

[017985 (A. G.-6). / B.]

A. H. BINGLEY, *Major-General,*

Secretary to the Government of India.

GOVERNMENT OF INDIA.

ARMY DEPARTMENT.

ARMY INSTRUCTION (INDIA).

No. 372 of 1919.

SIMLA,

13th May 1919.

372. Pay of members (including cadets) of the Indian Defence Force, ordered to attend an authorised training camp or other camp of instruction.

With reference to India Army Order No. 1054, dated 17th December 1918, in which it was notified that attendance at camp for the remainder of the training year 1918-19 would be voluntary, the Government of India have decided that the pay which would otherwise have been admissible in accordance with Army Instruction (India) No. 944 of 1918, may be drawn by those members of the Indian Defence Force who attended camp during the period in that year when parades were voluntary.

[017935 (A. G.-6). / B.]

A. H. BINGLEY, *Major-General,*

Secretary to the Government of India.

GOVERNMENT OF INDIA.

ARMY DEPARTMENT.

ARMY INSTRUCTION (INDIA).

No. 373 of 1919.

SIMLA,

13th May 1919.

373. Staff pay of medical officers commanding combined field ambulances in Mesopotamia.

In modification of Army Department letter No. H.-636,* dated the 29th January 1916, sanction is accorded to the grant to officers commanding the newly-organised combined field ambulances with the Mesopotamian Expeditionary Force, of staff pay at Rs. 400 per mensem for a combined field ambulance consisting of three sections of 50 beds each. This staff pay will be in addition to the Indian Medical Service rate of grade pay and be drawn by the officer of the Royal Army Medical Corps or Indian Medical Service, who is in command of the ambulance, no allowance being admissible for the charge of a detached section.

* Communicated to General Officers Commanding, Divisions, etc, with endorsement No 10599-1 (D. M S), dated the 7th February 1916, from the Director, Medical Services in India.

2. This sanction will have retrospective effect from the date of the reorganisation of the combined field ambulances in Mesopotamia

[7209 (D. M. S.-1). / D.]

A. H. BINGLEY, *Major-General,*

Secretary to the Government of India.

GOVERNMENT OF INDIA.

ARMY DEPARTMENT.

ARMY INSTRUCTION (INDIA).

No. 374 of 1919.

SIMLA,

13th May 1919

374. Grant for the purchase of practice ammunition for Coast Defence and Inland Companies of Royal Garrison Artillery.

Sanction is accorded to the increase of the grant for the purchase of practice ammunition for Coast Defence and Inland Companies of Royal Garrison Artillery, *vide* note 1 at the head of Table IV, Section II, "Army Tables of a Company of Royal Garrison Artillery, 1917," from Rs. 88,195 to Rs. 1,02,200 for the year 1919-20 only.

2. It is understood that no actual extra expenditure will be incurred during the year, as the estimated excess is covered by the increase in the cost of B. L. 15-pr. shrapnel which can be issued from stock without replacement.

[17422 (G.S.M.T.-1). / D.]

A. H. BINGLEY, *Major-General,*

Secretary to the Government of India.

GOVERNMENT OF INDIA.

ARMY DEPARTMENT.

ARMY INSTRUCTION (INDIA).

No. 375 of 1919.

SIMLA,

13th May 1919.

375. Discontinuance of the special allowance of Rs. 200 per mensem to ladies who refuse the offer of a passage.

It has been decided that the special allowance of Rs. 200 per mensem, sanctioned in India Army Orders Nos. 1036 and 1395 of 1917 and 7 of 1918, and Army Instruction (India) No. 778 of 1918, to officers' wives and widows detained in India in consequence of the prohibition of passages to the United Kingdom and the Colonies, shall be discontinued with effect from the 1st May 1919, to ladies who have been offered but have refused passages, unless their refusal was duly supported on medical grounds

[018623 (A. G.-6). / B.]

A. H. BINGLEY, *Major-General,*

Secretary to the Government of India.

GOVERNMENT OF INDIA.

ARMY DEPARTMENT.

ARMY INSTRUCTION (INDIA).

No. 376 of 1919.

SIMLA,

13th May 1919.

376. Invalid pensions to Indian Army officers on the temporary half pay list.

With the approval of the Right Hon'ble the Secretary of State for India it has been decided that the new scale of invalid pensions for Indian Army officers notified in Army Instruction (India) 363 of 1918, as amended by Army Instruction (India) 687 of 1918, shall apply to officers on the temporary half pay list, and in this connection the following rules are promulgated for guidance:—

(1) Officers of the Indian Army who were on the temporary half pay list before the 1st January 1918 will be placed on the temporary non-effective list and be granted the new temporary invalid pensions (i) from 1st January 1918 if they were not invalided from field service in the present War, or (ii) from the 1st April 1917 or from any later date of being transferred to temporary half pay, if they were invalided from field service in the present War.

(2) With effect from the 1st October 1917, for so long as the Royal Warrant of the 15th March 1918 is in force, the Indian rates of temporary invalid pension (but not those of permanent invalid pension) will be subject to a minimum of 5s a day, and temporary half pay or temporary invalid pensions issued at a lower rate will be adjusted as from the 1st October 1917.

(3) If the removal of an officer to the temporary non-effective list is due to medical unfitness caused by duty, time spent on that list up to a maximum of one year is reckoned as service for pension, and, after restoration

to the active list, as service for promotion. An officer cannot be promoted while on the temporary non-effective list, but if he completes the length of service which, without promotion, qualifies for a higher rate of invalid pension, he will receive that rate from the date on which he completed such length of service.

[016701 (A. G.-6). / C.]

A. H. BINGLEY, *Major-General,*

Secretary to the Government of India.

GOVERNMENT OF INDIA.

ARMY DEPARTMENT.

ARMY INSTRUCTION (INDIA).

No. 377 of 1919.

SIMLA,

13th May 1919.

377. Revenue on account of sale of grass and other usufruct from Government brick-fields and military rest camps.

It has been decided that the sale proceeds of grass and other usufruct from Military Works brickfields should be credited to the head "XXXIV—Military Works", sub-head "5—Sales of Produce," whether the brickfields are within or without cantonment limits.

2. Similar sale proceeds from military rest camps, whether situated outside or within cantonment limits, should be credited to the *Army Estimates* under "*Grant XIV-Misc. Receipts*"

3. No re-adjustments should, however, be made in consequence of these orders for past credits.

[9231 (M W 5). / C.]

A. H. BINGLEY, *Major-General,*

Secretary to the Government of India.

GOVERNMENT OF INDIA.

ARMY DEPARTMENT.

ARMY INSTRUCTION (INDIA).

No. 378 of 1919.

SIMLA,

13th May 1919.

378. Detention allowance to officers of the British Army and Indian Army while employed in Siberia, Japan and America.

The Right Hon'ble the Secretary of State for India has intimated that it has been decided to grant a detention allowance at the rate of 60 roubles a night to officers of the British Army, and at the rate of 50 roubles a night to officers of the Indian Army, while serving in Siberia, Japan and America.

These rates are subject to the condition that officers have necessarily to provide themselves with food and accommodation at their own expense and are inclusive, and in lieu, of all other allowances.

No deductions will be made in the rate of allowance granted to officers of the Indian Army for the periods of their journey across America and in Japan.

[018338 (A.G.-6). / B.]

A. H. BINGLEY, *Major-General,*

Secretary to the Government of India.

GOVERNMENT OF INDIA.

ARMY DEPARTMENT.

ARMY INSTRUCTION (INDIA).

No. 379 of 1919.

SIMLA,

13th May 1919.

379. Increased pay for subalterns of the British Service from the 1st October 1917, and for the remaining period of the war.

It has been decided to apply the provisions of Army Instruction (India) No. 1537 of 1918 to subalterns of the British Service serving in Mesopotamia, provided that these officers are in receipt of British Indian rates of pay.

[018243 (A. G.-6). / B.]

A. H. BINGLEY, *Major-General,*

Secretary to the Government of India.

GOVERNMENT OF INDIA.

ARMY DEPARTMENT.

ARMY INSTRUCTION (INDIA).

No. 379 of 1919.

SIMLA,

13th May 1919.

379. Increased pay for subalterns of the British Service from the 1st October 1917, and for the remaining period of the war.

It has been decided to apply the provisions of Army Instruction (India) No 1337 of 1918 to subalterns of the British Service serving in Mesopotamia, provided that these officers are in receipt of British Indian rates of pay.

[018248 (A. G.-6). / B.]

A. H. BINGLEY, *Major-General,*

Secretary to the Government of India.

GOVERNMENT OF INDIA.

ARMY DEPARTMENT.

ARMY INSTRUCTION (INDIA).

No. 380 of 1919.

SIMLA,

13th May 1919.

380. Staff pay admissible to Majors commanding artillery depôts.

With reference to Army Instruction (India) No 794 of 1918, the Government of India have decided that staff pay at the rate of Rs. 150 per mensem [illegible] act-
i [illegible] ôts.

[016535 (A G -6) / B]

A. H. BINGLEY, *Major-General,*

Secretary to the Government of India.

GOVERNMENT OF INDIA.

ARMY DEPARTMENT.

ARMY INSTRUCTION (INDIA).

No. 381 of 1919.

SIMLA,
13th May 1919.

381. Grant for the purchase of practice ammunition for artillery units of the Indian Defence Force.

Sanction is accorded to the increase of the grant for the purchase of practice ammunition for artillery units of the Indian Defence Force, *vide* paragraph 222 of the "Rules and Regulations for the Indian Defence Force (Provisional)," from Rs. 25,000 to Rs. 43,700 for the year 1919-20 only.

2. It is understood that no actual extra expenditure will be incurred during the year, as the estimated excess is covered by the increase in the cost of B. L. 15-pr. shrapnel which can be issued from stock without replacement.

[17422 (G. S. M. T.-1). / D.]

A. H. BINGLEY, *Major-General,*
Secretary to the Government of India.

GOVERNMENT OF INDIA.

ARMY DEPARTMENT.

ARMY INSTRUCTION (INDIA).

No. 382 of 1919.

SIMLA,
13th May 1919.

382. Increase in the rates of pay of the Company Quartermaster Serjeant and Pay Serjeant at the Mechanical Transport Training School, Rawalpindi, and of the Pay Serjeant at the Meerut School.

It has been decided that the increased rates of pay sanctioned in Army Instruction (India) No 1438 of 1918 shall have effect from the 5th March 1918 at the Rawalpindi School, and from the 15th October 1918, at the Meerut School.

[15444 (Q. M. G.-7-M. T.) / E.]

A. H. BINGLEY, *Major-General,*
Secretary to the Government of India.

GOVERNMENT OF INDIA.

ARMY DEPARTMENT.

ARMY INSTRUCTION (INDIA).

No. 383 of 1919.

SIMLA,

13th May 1919.

383. Delegation of financial powers to the General Officer Commanding the Royal Air Force in India.

In supersession of Army Instruction (India) No. 1170 of 1918, it has been decided that the General Officer Commanding the Royal Air Force in India shall be invested with financial powers equivalent to those of Heads of Departments as defined in paragraphs 6 (*iii*), 10 (*c*) and (*d*), and 12 and 13-L (*iv*) of the "Revise of paragraphs 4 to 19, Army Regulations, India, Volume III (Provisional Issue);" the consequent amendments to which are published as an Appendix to this Instruction.

[634 (R. A. F.). / E.]

A. H. BINGLEY, *Major-General,*

Secretary to the Government of India.

GOVERNMENT OF INDIA.

ARMY DEPARTMENT.

ARMY INSTRUCTION (INDIA).

No. 383 of 1919.

SIMLA,

13th May 1919.

383. Delegation of financial powers to the General Officer Commanding the Royal Air Force in India.

In supersession of Army Instruction (India) No. 1170 of 1918, it has been decided that the General Officer Commanding the Royal Air Force in India shall be invested with financial powers equivalent to those of Heads of Departments as defined in paragraphs 6 (*iii*), 10 (*c*) and (*d*), and 12 and 13-L (*iv*) of the "Revise of paragraphs 4 to 19, Army Regulations, India, Volume III (Provisional Issue)," the consequent amendments to which are published as an Appendix to this Instruction.

[634 (R. A. F.). / E.]

A. H. BINGLEY, *Major-General,*

Secretary to the Government of India.

GOVERNMENT OF INDIA.

ARMY DEPARTMENT.

ARMY INSTRUCTION (INDIA).

No. 383 of 1919.

SIMLA,

13th May 1919.

383. Delegation of financial powers to the General Officer Commanding the Royal Air Force in India.

In supersession of Army Instruction (India) No. 1170 of 1918, it has been decided that the General Officer Commanding the Royal Air Force in India shall be invested with financial powers equivalent to those of Heads of Departments as defined in paragraphs 6 (*iii*), 10 (*c*) and (*d*), and 12 and 13-L (*iv*) of the "Revise [illegible] s, India, Volume III [illegible] dments to which are [illegible].

[634 (R. A F.). / E.]

A. H. BINGLEY, *Major-General,*

Secretary to the Government of India.

GOVERNMENT OF INDIA.

ARMY DEPARTMENT.

ARMY INSTRUCTION (INDIA).

No. 383 of 1919.

SIMLA,

13th May 1919.

383. Delegation of financial powers to the General Officer Commanding the Royal Air Force in India.

In supersession of Army Instruction (India) No. 1170 of 1918, it has been decided that the General Officer Commanding the Royal Air Force in India shall be invested with financial powers equivalent to those of Heads of Departments as defined in paragraphs 6 (*iii*), 10 (*c*) and (*d*), and 12 and 13-L (*iv*) of the "Revise of paragraphs 4 to 19, Army Regulations, India, Volume III (Provisional Issue)," the consequent amendments to which are published as an Appendix to this Instruction.

[634 (R. A F.) / E.]

A. H BINGLEY, *Major-General,*

Secretary to the Government of India.

GOVERNMENT OF INDIA.

ARMY DEPARTMENT.

ARMY INSTRUCTION (INDIA).

No. 383 of 1919.

SIMLA,

13th May 1919.

383. Delegation of financial powers to the General Officer Commanding the Royal Air Force in India.

In supersession of Army Instruction (India) No. 1170 of 1918, it has been decided that the General Officer Commanding the Royal Air Force in India shall be invested with financial powers equivalent to those of Heads of Departments as defined in paragraphs 6 (*iii*), 10 (*c*) and (*d*), and 12 and 13-L (*iv*) of the "Revise of paragraphs 4 to 19, Army Regulations, India, Volume III (Provisional Issue)," the consequent amendments to which are published as an Appendix to this Instruction.

[684 (R. A. F.). / E.]

A. H. BINGLEY, *Major-General,*
Secretary to the Government of India.

APPENDIX TO ARMY INSTRUCTION (INDIA) No. 383 OF 1919.

Amendments to the "Revise of paragraphs 4 to 19, Army Regulations, India, Volume III (Provisional Issue)."

Paragraph 6 (*iii*)—

After "D. A. C." *insert* "G. O. C., R. A. F. in India."

Paragraph 10 (*c*) and (*d*)—

Add to footnote the following :—

"Royal Air Force" . . . . "G. O. C., R. A. F. in India."

Paragraph 12—

Under "Officers" after M. S. C.-in-C. *insert* "G. O. C. R. A. F. in India," and connect it with bracket against C. of G. S. to M. S. C.-in-C. for "Powers."

Paragraph 13-L (*iv*)—

After " D. A. C." *insert* " G. O. C., R. A. F. in India"

GOVERNMENT OF INDIA.

ARMY DEPARTMENT.

ARMY INSTRUCTION (INDIA).

No. 384 of 1919.

SIMLA,

13th May 1919.

384. Employment of an Inspection Staff in connection with the manufacture of horse shoes by machinery in India.

Consequent on the decision to manufacture horse shoes by machinery in India, sanction is accorded, as a temporary measure, up to the 31st December 1919 in the first instance, to the employment, under the Director-General of Ordnance, of the staff shown in the Appendix to this Instruction for the purpose of inspecting the horse shoes supplied.

2. The expenditure involved is debitable to the ordinary grant and head of account affected in the Army Estimates, and a further communication will be made indicating the source from which the expenditure anticipated during the current financial year, *viz.*, Rs 17,000, will be met.

[6816 (D. G. O.-3). / D.]

A. H. BINGLEY, *Major-General,*

Secretary to the Government of India.

APPENDIX TO ARMY INSTRUCTION (INDIA) No. 384 OF 1919.

atement showing the personnel, together with their pay and allowances, sanctioned for the inspection of horse shoes manufactured by machinery in India.

A.—Ajmere.

(*i*) 1 European farrier with pay and allowances of rank *plus* extra duty pay at Rs. 50 per mensem and lodging allowance at Rs. 2 per diem.

(*ii*) 10 Indian farriers with pay and allowances of rank *plus* extra duty pay at Rs. 20 each per mensem and ration and lodging allowance at as. 4 each per diem.

(*iii*) 12 coolies at daily nerrick rates of pay for days on which they are actually employed.

B.—Jamalpur.

(*i*) 1 European farrier with pay and allowances of rank *plus* extra duty pay at Rs. 50 per mensem and lodging allowance at Rs. 2 per diem.

(*ii*) 2 Indian farriers with pay and allowances of rank *plus* extra duty pay at Rs. 20 each per mensem and ration and lodging allowance at as. 4 each per diem.

(*iii*) 4 coolies at daily nerrick rates of pay for days on which they are actually employed.

C.—Cawnpore.

(*i*) 1 European farrier with pay and allowances of rank *plus* extra duty pay at Rs. 50 per mensem.

(*ii*) 4 Indian farriers with pay and allowances of rank *plus* extra duty pay at Rs. 20 each per mensem and ration and lodging allowance at as. 4 each per diem.

(*iii*) 5 coolies at daily nerrick rates of pay for days on which they are actually employed.

D —Bombay and Madras

(*i*) 1 European farrier with pay and allowances of rank *plus* extra duty pay at Rs 50 per mensem and detention allowance at Rs 3 per diem for nine days in each month at Bombay

(*ii*) 1 coolie at daily nerrick rates of pay for days on which he is actually employed.

E —Gorakhpur

(*i*) 1 coolie at daily nerrick rates of pay for days on which he is actually employed

---

NOTE —The number of horse shoes to be supplied from Gorakhpur being small, arrangements will, if possible, be made as soon as manufacture is established at that station for the shoes to be delivered at Cawnpore or at Jamalpur for inspection.

GOVERNMENT OF INDIA.

ARMY DEPARTMENT.

ARMY INSTRUCTION (INDIA).

No. 385 of 1919.

SIMLA,

13th May 1919

385. Increased rates of separation allowance for soldiers' children under 14 years of age.

With reference to Army Instruction (India) Nos. 36 and 1381 of 1918, it has been decided that, with effect from the 4th November 1918 and during the remaining period of the war, the weekly rates of separation allowance for children (other than motherless children) under 14 years of age of soldiers who are classed for allowances in classes 15 to 20 inclusive, shall be further increased as follows:—

Number of children under age of 14 in the family	Increase s.	d.
1	1	0
2	2	0
3	4	0
4	5	0

and a further 1s. for each additional child.

2. For motherless children under 14 years of age of soldiers of all ranks, an addition of 1s shall be made for each child.

3 The rates for children over 14 years of age remain unchanged.

4. A statement showing the new rates for families where all the children are under 14 is published as an Appendix to this Instruction.

[016216 (A. G.-6).
B.]

A. H. BINGLEY, *Major-General,*

Secretary to the Government of India.

P

APPENDIX TO ARMY INSTRUCTION (INDIA) No. 385 OF 1919.

New weekly rates of separation allowance payable from the 4th November 1918.

(A) Where there are no children over 14. For families not in public quarters.

No. of children under 14.	Class 15.		Class 16.		Classes 17 and 18.		Class 19.		Class 20.	
	s.	*d.*	*s.*	*d.*	*s.*	*d.*	*s.*	*d.*	*s.*	*d.*
0	23	0	22	0	16	6	15	0	12	6
1	31	6	30	6	25	6	25	6	23	0
2	38	0	37	0	33	6	33	6	31	0
3	42	0	41	0	39	0	39	0	36	6
4	45	0	44	0	43	0	43	0	40	6
5	48	0	47	0	47	0	47	0	44	6
6	51	0	51	0	51	0	51	0	48	6
7	55	0	55	0	55	0	55	0	52	6

and so on with 4*s.* for each additional child under 14.

(B) Where there are no children over 14. For families remaining in public quarters.

No. of children under 14.	Class 15.		Class 16.		Classes 17 and 18.		Class 19.		Class 20.	
	s.	*d.*	*s.*	*d.*	*s.*	*d.*	*s.*	*d.*	*s.*	*d.*
0	9	0	9	0	9	0	9	0	6	6
1	19	6	19	6	19	6	19	6	17	0
2	27	6	27	6	27	6	27	6	25	0
3	33	0	33	0	33	0	33	0	30	6
4	37	0	37	0	37	0	37	0	34	6
5	41	0	41	0	41	0	41	0	38	6
6	45	0	45	0	45	0	45	0	42	6
7	49	0	49	0	49	0	49	0	46	6

and so on with 4*s.* for each additional child under 14.

(C) *For motherless children under 14 years of age*

No of children	Class 15	Class 16	Classes 17 and 18	Class 19	Class 20
	s d	s d	s d	s d	s d
Each child living singly	11 0	11 0	11 0	11 0	11 0
Children living together					
First child	11 0	11 0	11 0	11 0	11 0
Each other child	8 0	8 0	8 0	8 0	8 0

NOTE —The typical ranks are classified as follows —

	Class
Warrant Officer, Class I (Regimental Serjeant Major)	15
Warrant Officer, Class II (Company Serjeant Major, etc)	16
Company Quartermaster Serjeant	17
Serjeant	19
Corporals and privates	20

385]
SGPI, Delh —"AII—12 5 19 —5,050

APPENDIX TO ARMY INSTRUCTION (INDIA) No. 385 OF 1919.

New weekly rates of separation allowance payable from the 4th November 1918.

(A) Where there are no children over 14. For families not in public quarters.

No. of children under 14.	Class 15.		Class 16.		Classes 17 and 18.		Class 19.		Class 20.	
	s.	*d.*	*s.*	*d.*	*s.*	*d.*	*s.*	*d.*	*s.*	*d.*
0	23	0	23	0	16	6	15	0	12	6
1	31	6	30	6	25	6	25	6	23	0
2	38	0	37	0	33	6	33	6	31	0
3	42	0	41	0	39	0	39	0	36	6
4	45	0	44	0	43	0	43	0	40	6
5	48	0	47	0	47	0	47	0	44	6
6	51	0	51	0	51	0	51	0	48	6
7	55	0	55	0	55	0	55	0	52	6

and so on with 4*s.* for each additional child under 14.

(B) Where there are no children over 14. For families remaining in public quarters.

No. of children under 14.	Class 15.		Class 16.		Classes 17 and 18.		Class 19.		Class 20.	
	s.	*d.*	*s.*	*d.*	*s.*	*d.*	*s.*	*d.*	*s.*	*d.*
0	9	0	9	0	9	0	9	0	6	6
1	19	6	19	6	19	6	19	6	17	0
2	27	6	27	6	27	6	27	6	25	0
3	33	0	33	0	33	0	33	0	30	6
4	37	0	37	0	37	0	37	0	34	6
5	41	0	41	0	41	0	41	0	38	6
6	45	0	45	0	45	0	45	0	42	6
7	49	0	49	0	49	0	49	0	46	6

and so on with 4*s.* for each additional child under 14.

(C) For motherless children under 14 years of age

No of children	Class 15	Class 16	Classes 17 and 18	Class 19	Class 20
	s d	s d	s d	s d.	s d.
Each child living singly	11 0	11 0	11 0	11 0	11 0
Children living together					
First child	11 0	11 0	11 0	11 0	11 0
Each other child	8 0	8 0	8 0	8 0	8 0

NOTE —The typical ranks are classified as follows —

	Class
Warrant Officer, Class I (Regimental Serjeant Major)	15
Warrant Officer, Class II (Company Serjeant Major, etc)	16
Company Quartermaster Serjeant	17
Serjeant	19
Corporals and privates	20

SGPI, Delh —7 AII—12 5 19.—5,050

GOVERNMENT OF INDIA.

ARMY DEPARTMENT.

ARMY INSTRUCTION (INDIA).

No. 386 of 1919.

SIMLA,

20th May 1919.

386. Hill stations at which the issue of mosquito curtains and poles and frames is unnecessary for the wives and children of regimental ranks of regular British and Anglo-Indian units.

With reference to Army Department letter No. 34903-1 (Q. M. G.-6-B),* dated 17th November 1917, it has been decided that issues of mosquito curtains and poles and frames shall not be made to the wives and children of regimental ranks of regular British and Anglo-Indian units at the following stations:—

*Communicated to General Officers Commanding by the Quartermaster General in India under his No. 34903 2 (Q M G-8 A), dated 28th November 1917.

All hill stations in the 2nd (Rawalpindi) Division, Dalhousie, Jutogh, Mussoorie, Naini Tal, Ranikhet, Landour, Chakrata, Darjeeling, Lebong.

2. On proceeding to other hill stations, wives and children will take with them the mosquito curtains in their possession.

[15343 (Q. M. G.-8-A). / D.]

A. H. BINGLEY, *Major-General,*

Secretary to the Government of India.

GOVERNMENT OF INDIA.

ARMY DEPARTMENT.

ARMY INSTRUCTION (INDIA).

No. 387 of 1919.

SIMLA,
20th May 1919.

387. Transfer of all lines of Indian units to the Military Works Services for maintenance.

It has been decided that, with effect from the 1st April 1919,

(*a*) the hutting grant (Grant 15 of the Army Estimates) shall be abolished, and the funds allotted yearly to this grant transferred to the Military Works grant for Ordinary demands under the head "Repairs";

(*b*) the lines of all Indian units and followers of British troops, etc., at present maintained from the hutting grant shall be taken over for maintenance by the Military Works Services; and

(*c*) the lines of Indian Cavalry units at present maintained by the two Indian Cavalry Committees shall be taken over for maintenance by the Military Works Services and the full sum of Rs. 415 per mensem at present recovered from each of the silladar cavalry units under paragraph 427, Army Regulations, India, Volume II, shall be credited to the head "XXXIV—Military Works—Revenue."

2. Further instructions will be issued regarding the disposal of the funds now administered by the Presidents of the two Indian

Cavalry Committees. The necessary amendments to paragraph 1008, Army Regulations, India, Volume I, and paragraphs 427 to 429, Army Regulations, India, Volume II, will be made in due course.

[6282 (M. W. 2-A). / C.]

A. H. BINGLEY, *Major-General,*

Secretary to the Government of India.

GOVERNMENT OF INDIA.

ARMY DEPARTMENT.

ARMY INSTRUCTION (INDIA).

No. 388 of 1919.

SIMLA,
20th May 1919.

388. Pay of medical officers who are fully employed while prisoners of war.

In fulfilment of orders received from the Right Hon'ble the Secretary of State for India, it has been decided to make the following amendments to Army Instruction (India) No. 1044, dated the 10th September 1918 :—

For " 60 " in clause (I) (i), *read* "61." *Insert* the following after " Indian pay of rank " in clause (I) (ii) :—

" or British rate of pay and field, lodging and fuel allowances, whichever is greater".

[7388 (D M S-1). / D.]

A. H. BINGLEY, *Major-General,*
Secretary to the Government of India.

GOVERNMENT OF INDIA.

ARMY DEPARTMENT.

ARMY INSTRUCTION (INDIA).

No. 389 of 1919.

SIMLA,

20th May 1919.

389. Provision of "Shovels, R. P." for R. H. and R. F. A. Batteries and Ammunition columns in lieu of "Shovels, G. S."

With reference to Army Department letter No. 6836-2 (O.-4), dated the 27th July 1916, sanction is accorded to the issue of "Shovels, R. P." in lieu of "Shovels, G. S.", to the following units :—

13-pr. R. H. A. Batteries.

18-pr. R. F. A. Batteries.

4·5" Howitzer R. F. A. Batteries.

4·5" Howitzer Ammunition Column.

2. On receipt of the shovels, R. P. the shovels, G. S. should be returned to store.

3. The shovels, R. P. required can be issued from stock without special replacement.

[6886 (D. G. O.-4) / D.]

A. H. BINGLEY, *Major-General,*
Secretary to the Government of India.

GOVERNMENT OF INDIA.

ARMY DEPARTMENT.

ARMY INSTRUCTION (INDIA).

No. 391 of 1919.

SIMLA,
20th May 1919.

391. Footgear for men of the Army Bearer Corps.

The provisions of Army Instructions (India) No. 1261 of 1918, authorising the issue of shoes, followers, to all Indians not ranking as combatants, is not applicable to men of the Army Bearer Corps, who should be issued with boots, ankle, I. T., on the scale laid down in Clothing Regulations, India, 1919 (Provisional), Table X.

[*15603 (Q. M. G.-8 A).* / D.]

A. H. BINGLEY, *Major-General,*
Secretary to the Government of India.

GOVERNMENT OF INDIA.

ARMY DEPARTMENT.

ARMY INSTRUCTION (INDIA).

No. 392 of 1919.

SIMLA,
20th May 1919.

392. Provision of stores for marking clothing and necessaries of Army Hospital Corps, Army Bearer Corps and Labour, Porter and Syce Corps.

The following amendment is made to the Appendix to Army Instruction (India) No. 173 of 1919 :—

Under "stamps" *delete* "letters, 1 letter" and connected entries.

[8180 (D. G. O-5). / D.]

A. H. BINGLEY, *Major-General,*
Secretary to the Government of India.

GOVERNMENT OF INDIA.

ARMY DEPARTMENT.

ARMY INSTRUCTION (INDIA).

No. 393 of 1919.

SIMLA,
20th May 1919.

393. Modification of Army Instruction (India) No. 92 of 1919, regarding ration allowance for troops travelling by mail train.

It has been decided that claims for the meal money at Rs. 2-8-0 per diem, authorised in A[illegible] paragraph 643 (*d*), shall be [illegible] the officer commanding statio[illegible]l by a mail train on which a refreshment car is provided.

2. Paragraph 2 of Army Instruction (India) No. 92 of 1919, is hereby cancelled.

[9216 (Q. M. G.-6). / D.]

A. H. BINGLEY, *Major-General,*
Secretary to the Government of India.

GOVERNMENT OF INDIA.

ARMY DEPARTMENT.

ARMY INSTRUCTION (INDIA).

No. 393 of 1919.

SIMLA,
20th May 1919.

393. Modification of Army Instruction (India) No. 92 of 1919, regarding ration allowance for troops travelling by mail train.

It has been decided that cl[illegible] per diem, authorised in Army [illegible] graph 643 (*d*), shall be supp[illegible] officer commanding station or unit, that the soldier will travel by a mail train on which a refreshment car is provided.

2. Paragraph 2 of Army Instruction (India) No. 92 of 1919, is hereby cancelled.

[9216 (Q. M. G.-6). / D.]

A. H. BINGLEY, *Major-General,*
Secretary to the Government of India.

GOVERNMENT OF INDIA.

ARMY DEPARTMENT.

ARMY INSTRUCTION (INDIA).

No. 394 of 1919.

SIMLA,

20th May 1919.

394. Amendment to scale of equipment for first and second class British station hospitals.

The following amendment is made to Appendix 210 to Army Instruction (India) No 1208 of 1918, Supply and Transport equipment :—

Delete the present item 16 and *insert*—

16	Jacket, sleeping, cotton . .	2 per bed	R. P. 20.
16-A.	Pyjamas, cotton, B. T. . .	2 per bed	R. P. 20.

[9886 (Q. M.G.-8-B.). / D.]

A. H. BINGLEY, *Major-General,*

Secretary to the Government of India.

GOVERNMENT OF INDIA.

ARMY DEPARTMENT.

ARMY INSTRUCTION (INDIA).

No. 395 of 1919.

SIMLA,
20th May 1919.

395. Allowances to be admitted to composite units overseas.

It has been decided that composite units formed at the discre- [illegible] 's overseas shall be [illegible] mess allowance, that [illegible] constituted.

[017208 (A. G.-6). / B.]

A. H. BINGLEY, *Major-General,*
Secretary to the Government of India.

GOVERNMENT OF INDIA.

ARMY DEPARTMENT.

ARMY INSTRUCTION (INDIA).

No. 396 of 1919.

SIMLA,
20th May 1919.

396. Introduction of a standard plan of a hot case, large.

Sanction is accorded to the introduction of a standard plan (B. F. No 44—H. F. No 81) of a hot case, large, for use in British station hospitals, with reference to item 15 (Military Works Equipment) of Appendix 210 to Army Instruction (India) No. 1208 of 1918, and for any other purpose for which it may be authorised.

2. Copies of the plan will be circulated to all concerned by the Director-General of Military Works

[11584 (M. W. 3-A). / C.]

A. H. BINGLEY, *Major-General,*
Secretary to the Government of India.

GOVERNMENT OF INDIA.

ARMY DEPARTMENT.

ARMY INSTRUCTION (INDIA).

No. 397 of 1919.

SIMLA,
20th May 1919.

397. Issue of frocks, khaki drill, in lieu of blouses, khaki drill, to Indian drivers of Mechanical Transport units.

It has been decided that frocks, khaki drill, shall be issued to Indian drivers of Mechanical Transport units in lieu of blouses, khaki drill, at present authorised in Clothing Regulations (India), 1919 (Provisional), Table III. Blouses at present in possession of the men will be continued in wear until worn out.

2. Clothing Regulations (India), 1919 (Provisional), will be amended accordingly in due course.

[14742 (Q. M. G.-8-A). / D.]

A. H. BINGLEY, *Major-General,*
Secretary to the Government of India.

GOVERNMENT OF INDIA

ARMY DEPARTMENT.

ARMY INSTRUCTION (INDIA).

No. 398 of 1919.

SIMLA,

20th May 1919.

398. Emoluments of Second Lieutenants of the Royal Garrison Artillery.

Second Lieutenants of the Royal Garrison Artillery who, before the issue of Army Instruction (India) No. 1337 of 1918, were in receipt of armament pay at Rs. 20 per mensem and a special allowance of Rs. 2 per diem, in addition to the rate* of pay laid down in paragraph 155 (c), Army Regulations, India, Volume I, may continue to be paid accordingly, instead of at the rate of pay laid down in the Army Instruction (India) referred to.

*Rs 275 per mensem.

[016866 (A G.-6). / B.]

A. H. BINGLEY, *Major-General,*

Secretary to the Government of India.

GOVERNMENT OF INDIA.

ARMY DEPARTMENT.

ARMY INSTRUCTION (INDIA).

No. 399 of 1919.

SIMLA,
20th May 1919.

399. Exchange on the Mexican Dollar.

Intimation has been received from the Treasury Chest Office, Hong Kong, that the official rate of the dollar as assessed by him for all payments fixed in sterling which had to be made in Hong Kong and on the China Station during the month of April 1919, was three shillings and one penny (3s 1*d*.).

[016239 (A. G -6). / E.]

A. H. BINGLEY, *Major-General,*
Secretary to the Government of India.

GOVERNMENT OF INDIA

ARMY DEPARTMENT.

ARMY INSTRUCTION (INDIA).

No. 400 of 1919.

SIMLA,

20th May 1919.

400. Detention allowance for officers employed in connection with the recent disturbances.

It has been decided that detention allowance at Rs 5 per diem may be admitted to officers employed in connection with the recent disturbances who were required to reside in places other than their normal place of residence and for whom Government accommodation could not be provided The allowance is admissible for the period of employment; such period to be determined by the General Officer Commanding the Division or Independent Brigade in which the disturbances occurred.

[022540 (A. G.-6). / B.]

A. H. BINGLEY, *Major-General,*

Secretary to the Government of India.

GOVERNMENT OF INDIA.

ARMY DEPARTMENT.

ARMY INSTRUCTION (INDIA).

No. 401 of 1919.

SIMLA,

20th May 1919.

401. Route for journeys to and from the United Kingdom.

In supersession of India Army Order No 250 of 1917, it has been decided that all packet passages to and from the United Kingdom for entitled passengers shall be provided by the all-sea route, instead of by the overland route across France.

2. Entitled passengers who disembark at Marseilles for their own convenience will bear any expenses thereby entailed.

[15035 (Q. M. G.-1). / D.]

A. H. BINGLEY, *Major-General,*

Secretary to the Government of India.

GOVERNMENT OF INDIA.

ARMY DEPARTMENT.

ARMY INSTRUCTION (INDIA).

No. 402 of 1919.

SIMLA,
20th May 1919.

402. Special War Leave.

Army Instruction (India) No. 320 of 1919 is amended as follows :—

Add the following as proviso (2) to paragraph I (*b*), renumbering proviso (2) as (3).

Officers lent to the War Office who have been granted corresponding leave by the War Office, must set the leave so taken against any special war leave due under this Instruction.

[019334 (A. G.-5) / B.]

A. H. BINGLEY, *Major-General,*
Secretary to the Government of India.

GOVERNMENT OF INDIA.

ARMY DEPARTMENT.

ARMY INSTRUCTION (INDIA).

No. 403 of 1919.

SIMLA,

20th May 1919.

403. Extra remuneration for those retained in military service.

With reference to Army Instructions (India) Nos. 121, 166 and 184, dated respectively 11th February, 4th and 11th March 1919, it has been decided to extend the concession of the extra remuneration referred to therein to all senior assistant surgeons and assistant surgeons of the Indian Medical Department. For this purpose assistant surgeons will rank as Warrant Officers, Class I.

[021218 (A. G.-6). / B.]

A. H. BINGLEY, *Major-General,*

Secretary to the Government of India.

GOVERNMENT OF INDIA.

ARMY DEPARTMENT.

ARMY INSTRUCTION (INDIA).

No. 404 of 1919.

SIMLA,

20th May 1919.

404. Temporary suspension of the operation in certain cases of the rule which requires that a period of three years' service in a rank must be rendered to admit of the grant of the pension of that rank.

With the approval of the Secretary of State for India, it has been decided, as a temporary war measure, to suspend the operation of the rule in paragraph 1035, Army Regulations, India, Volume I, which requires that a period of three years' service in a rank must be rendered to admit of the pension of that rank being granted.

2. In [illegible] Divisions and Independ[illegible] and General Officers [illegible]-commissioned officers, are hereby empowered to waive at their discretion the provisions of that rule.

3. These instructions affect only Indian officers and non-commissioned officers serving under pre-war conditions who have been promoted to their ranks prior to the 16th December 1918, provided that those discharged under this concession agree to being recalled if remobilization is ordered prior to the date on which they would ordinarily complete three years in the rank for which pension has been granted.

[015396 (A. G.-6). / C.]

A. H. BINGLEY, *Major-General,*

Secretary to the Government of India.

GOVERNMENT OF INDIA

ARMY DEPARTMENT.

ARMY INSTRUCTION (INDIA).

No. 405 of 1919.

SIMLA,

20th May 1919.

405. Continuance for a period of six months from the date of termination of the war, of the concessions sanctioned in Army Department letter No. 27984-2 (Q. M. G.-9), dated the 20th December 1916, for British non-commissioned officers of the Military Farms Department.

It has been decided that the concessions granted in Army Department letter No. 27984-2 (Q M. G-9), dated the 20th December 1916, to British non-commissioned officers of the permanent cadre of the Military Farms Department for the duration of the war, shall remain in force for a further period of 6 months from the date which may be fixed as the date of termination of the war.

2. The expenditure involved will be met from the grant and head affected.

[14864 (Q M G.-9). / D.]

A. H. BINGLEY, *Major-General,*

Secretary to the Government of India.

GOVERNMENT OF INDIA.

ARMY DEPARTMENT.

ARMY INSTRUCTION (INDIA).

No. 406 of 1919.

SIMLA,

20th May 1919.

406. Temporary rates of pay and terms of service for enrolled syces.

It has been decided that the *ad interim* rates of pay and terms of service authorised for certain classes of followers, in Army Instruction (India) No. 318 of 1919, shall also apply in the case of all syces who may be enrolled subsequent to the date of this Instruction

[017387 (A. G.-2-L.). / E.]

A. H. BINGLEY, *Major-General,*

Secretary to the Government of India.

GOVERNMENT OF INDIA.

ARMY DEPARTMENT.

ARMY INSTRUCTION (INDIA).

No. 407 of 1919.

SIMLA,
20th May 1919.

407. Rules for the travelling of civil officers reverting from military service.

It has been decided that civil officers called to military service in connection with the present war, shall travel under military rules when rejoining their civil appointments.

[14984 (Q M. G.-1). / D.]

A. H BINGLEY, *Major-General,*
Secretary to the Government of India.

GOVERNMENT OF INDIA.

ARMY DEPARTMENT.

ARMY INSTRUCTION (INDIA).

No. 409 of 1919.

SIMLA,

20th May 1919.

409. Allotment of funds from the current year's Army Estimates.

With reference to paragraph 8 of the "Revise of paragraphs 4 to 19, Army Regulations, India, Volume III (Provisional issue)," a sum of Rs 3,52,500 is hereby set apart from the provision in the current year's Army Estimates under "Grant 14—Miscellaneous Reserve with the Government of India" for the following purposes:—

(i) Rs 50,000 to be placed at the disposal of His Excellency the Commander-in-Chief,

(ii) Rs. 3,02,500 as provision for unforeseen expenditure that may be incurred during the current financial year by the General Officers Commanding, the $\frac{\text{Northern}}{\text{Southern}}$ Command and the General Officers Commanding, Divisions and Independent Brigades (including for the present the Ambala, Bombay and Karachi Brigades), in accordance with the terms and within the limits prescribed in Army Instruction (India) No. 320 of 1918

2. The Controller of Military Accounts, 5th (Mhow) Division, is appointed as the authority to see that the limit of Rs 50,000 referred to in clause (i) of the preceding paragraph is not exceeded, and copies of all sanctions for expenditure accorded by His Excellency the Commander-in-Chief should be furnished to him,

as well as to the Controller of Military Accounts, 3rd (Lahore) Division (in which Division the "Reserve" is provided) and to all others concerned.

[16639 (A. D.). / E.]

A. H. BINGLEY, *Major-General,*

Secretary to the Government of India.

GOVERNMENT OF INDIA

ARMY DEPARTMENT.

ARMY INSTRUCTION (INDIA).

No. 410 of 1919.

SIMLA,

20th May 1919.

410. Badges of rank for British departmental, non-departmental and regimental warrant officers.

With reference to Army Department letter No. 25634—1 (Q. M. G.-8),* dated 18th May 1916, as amended by Army Department letter No. 25634—3 (Q. M. G.-8),† dated 24th January 1917, sanction is accorded to the adoption by warrant officers, classes I and II, in India, of the revised badges of rank, enumerated in the appendix to this Instruction, introduced under Army Order No 309 of 1918 for [illegible] Service. The annexure to Army [illegible] (Q. M. G.-8), dated 18th May

* India Army Order No. 377 of 1916

† India Army Order No. 157 of 1917.

2. Issues, where necessary, of the new badges of rank to regimental warrant officers, classes I and II, will, with reference to Army Instruction (India) No. 1081 of 1918, be made free at the expense of the State.

3. Sanction is also accorded to a first free issue of the new badges, where necessary, to departmental and non-departmental warrant officers, classes I and II, in India.

4. The date on which the badge "Royal Arms and Wreath," is available for supply will be notified in India Army Orders.

5. The extra expenditure involved will be debited to the ordinary grant and head of account affected.

6. The regulations affected will be amended accordingly in due course.

[$\frac{\text{13939 (Q. M. G.-8-A.)}}{\text{D.}}$]

A. H. BINGLEY, *Major-General,*

Secretary to the Government of India.

APPENDIX TO ARMY INSTRUCTION (INDIA) No. 410 OF 1919.

Gilding metal badges of rank to be worn by departmental, non-departmental and regimental warrant officers, classes I and II, in India, with service dress, khaki and white drill clothing and greatcoats.

Warrant officers, class I.

Conductor	Royal Arms and Wreath.
Schoolmaster, 1st class	Royal Arms and Wreath.
Assistant Surgeons, I. M. D., 1st and 2nd class, ranking as Conductors	Royal Arms and Wreath.
Master Gunner, 1st class	Royal Arms and Wreath and Gun.
Master Gunner, 2nd class	Royal Arms and Gun.
Armourer Serjeant-Major	Royal Arms and Crossed Hammer and Pincers.
Fitter Serjeant-Major	Royal Arms and Crossed Hammer and Pincers.
Armament Serjeant-Major	Royal Arms and Crossed Hammer and Pincers.
Saddler Serjeant-Major	Royal Arms and Bit.
Farrier Serjeant-Major	Royal Arms and Horse Shoe.
Wheeler Serjeant-Major	Royal Arms and Wheel.
Serjeant-Major, R. A. M. C.	Royal Arms and Geneva Cross.
Serjeant-Major, School of Musketry	Royal Arms and Crossed Rifles.
Bandmaster	Lyre and Crown.
All other Warrant Officers, class I	Royal Arms.

Warrant officers, class II.

Master Gunner, 3rd class	Crown and Wreath and Gun.
Armourer Quartermaster-Serjeant	Crown and Wreath and Crossed Hammer and Pincers.
Smith Quartermaster-Serjeant	Crown and Wreath and Crossed Hammer and Pincers.
Fitter Quartermaster-Serjeant	Crown and Wreath and Crossed Hammer and Pincers.
Armament Quartermaster-Serjeant	Crown and Wreath and Crossed Hammer and Pincers.
Farrier Quartermaster-Serjeant	Crown and Wreath and Horse Shoe.
Quartermaster-Serjeant Instructor in Gunnery.	Crown and Wreath and Crossed Guns.
Saddler Quartermaster-Serjeant	Crown and Wreath and Bit.
Wheeler Quartermaster-Serjeant	Crown and Wreath and Wheel.
Quartermaster-Serjeant, R. A. M. C.	Crown and Wreath and Geneva Cross.
Schoolmaster	Crown and Wreath.
All other Quartermaster-Serjeants	Crown and Wreath.

Warrant officers, class II—contd.

Battery or Company Serjeant-Major Instructor in Gunnery.	Crown and Crossed Guns.
Company Serjeant-Major Instructor in Gymnastics.	Crown and Crossed Swords.
Squadron Serjeant-Major Instructor in Gymnastics and Fencing.	
Company Serjeant-Major, Central Schools of Physical and Bayonet Training.	
Company Serjeant-Major Instructor in Musketry.	Crown and Crossed Rifles.
Squadron Serjeant-Major Instructor in Musketry.	
Company Serjeant-Major Instructor in Signalling.	Crown and Crossed Flags.
Squadron Serjeant-Major Rough Rider	Crown and Spur.
Squadron, Battery Troop, or Company Serjeant-Major.	Crown.

2. Warrant Officer Instructors of the Royal Engineers will wear the "Grenade" below the badge of rank, except those of the Signal Service, who will wear "Crossed Flags," instead of the "Grenade."

3. All the above badges are worn on the forearm.

GOVERNMENT OF INDIA

ARMY DEPARTMENT.

ARMY INSTRUCTION (INDIA).

No. 411 of 1919.

SIMLA,

20th May 1919.

411. Recoveries to be effected from the pay of Indian officers, prisoners of war in the hands of Turks.

It has been decided by the Secretary of State that the provisions of Army Instruction (India) No 1046, dated the 10th September 1918, shall apply to the case of Indian officers taken prisoners by the Turks The standard recoveries mentioned in the case of prisoners of war in the hands of Germans will therefore be used for recoveries from the prisoners of war in the hands of Turks and the monthly rate of conversion into Indian currency will be notified from time to time For instance, for the period 11th August 1918 to the end of that month and for subsequent months the recoveries will be at the monthly rates shown below with reference to the marginally* noted correspondence from the India Office which is reproduced as an Appendix to these instructions —

*(1) A G, India Office letters Nos A G D 31 X, dated the 25th September 1918 and A G D 31-X dated the 22nd January 1919

—	11th to 31st August 1918			September 1918			October 1918			November 1918			December 1918		
	Rs	A	P	Rs	A	P	Rs	A	P	Rs	A	P	Rs	A	P
Subadars .	19	6	4	18	11	5	17	7	9	17	1	1	15	11	0
Jemadars .	7	4	4	7	0	3	6	8	11	6	6	5	5	14	1

The rates of exchange referred to in the India Office correspondence quoted above will also apply to the cases of officers referred to in Army Instructions (India) Nos. 1046 and 1273 of 1918.

[015650 (A. G.-6). / B.]

A. H. BINGLEY, *Major-General,*

Secretary to the Government of India.

APPENDIX TO ARMY INSTRUCTION (INDIA) No 411 OF 1919

List No. 23.

Diary No 2025.

No A. G D.-31 X, dated the 25th September 1918

From—The Deputy Accountant General, India Office, Whitehall London, S W-1,

To—The Military Accountant General, India

In continuation of the letter from this office D-31-X * of the 6th August, and with reference to the telegram from the Secretary of State to Viceroy, dated the 8th August, relative to the deductions to be made from the pay of Indian officer prisoners of war, I am directed to forward copies of the War Office letters showing the rate of exchange applicable to the conversion of the local currencies for the months—August and September 1918

* Diary No 1383, list 18

Memorandum No 0103 Gen. No 225 (F 2 C), dated the 24th August 1918

From—The Assistant Financial Secretary, War Office, London, S W

To—All Paymasters to Colonial Contingents and Army Agents

With reference to the last paragraph of circular letter number as above, dated the 21st December 1917, regarding the rate of exchange at which deductions should be made from officers' accounts in respect of pay issued to them while prisoners of war in enemy countries, will you please note that the rates of exchange for September 1918 will be as follows —

Germany	28 50 Marks=£1 sterling
Austria	48 80 Kroner=£1 „
Bulgaria	36 00 Leva=£1 „
Turkey	1 33£ Turkish=£1

or 1£ Turkish=180 pence

Memorandum No 0103 Gen No 225 (F 2), dated the 25th July 1918

From—The Assistant Financial Secretary, War Office, Whitehall, S W 1,

To—All Paymasters to Colonial Contingents and Army Agents

With reference to the last paragraph of circular letter number as above dated the 21st December 1917, regarding the rate of exchange at which deductions should be made from officers' accounts in respect of pay issued to them while prisoners of war in

The rates of exchange referred to in the India Office correspondence quoted above will also apply to the cases of officers referred to in Army Instructions (India) Nos. 1046 and 1273 of 1918.

[015650 (A. G.-6). / B.]

A. H. BINGLEY, *Major-General,*

Secretary to the Government of India.

APPENDIX TO ARMY INSTRUCTION (INDIA) No. 411 OF 1919.

List No. 23.

Diary No. 2025.

No. A. G. D.-31-X., dated the 25th September 1918.

From—The Deputy Accountant General, India Office, Whitehall London, S. W.-1,

To—The Military Accountant General, India.

In continuation of the letter from this office D.-31-X.* of the 6th August, and with reference to the telegram from the Secretary of State to Viceroy, dated the 8th August, relative to the deductions to be made from the pay of Indian officer prisoners of war, I am directed to forward copies of the War Office letters showing the rate of exchange applicable to the conversion of the local currencies for the months—August and September 1918.

* Diary No. 1883, list 18.

Memorandum No. 0103-Gen. No. 225 (F-2-C.), dated the 24th August 1918.

From—The Assistant Financial Secretary, War Office, London, S. W.

To—All Paymasters to Colonial Contingents and Army Agents.

With reference to the last paragraph of circular letter number as above, dated the 21st December 1917, regarding the rate of exchange at which deductions should be made from officers' accounts in respect of pay issued to them while prisoners of war in enemy countries, will you please note that the rates of exchange for September 1918 will be as follows:—

Germany	28·50 Marks=£1 sterling.
Austria	48 80 Kroner=£1 „
Bulgaria	36 00 Leva=£1 „
Turkey	1·33£ Turkish=£1 „
	or 1£ Turkish=180 pence.

Memorandum No. 0103-Gen. No. 225 (F.-2), dated the 25th July 1918.

From—The Assistant Financial Secretary, War Office, Whitehall, S. W.-1,

To—All Paymasters to Colonial Contingents and Army Agents.

With reference to the last paragraph of circular letter number as above dated the 21st December 1917, regarding the rate of exchange at which deductions should be made from officers' accounts in respect of pay issued to them while prisoners of war in

enemy countries, will you please note that the rates of exchange for August will be as follows :—

Germany	27·50 Marks=£1 sterling.
Austria	46·50 Kroner=£1 ,,
Bulgaria	34·50 Leva=£1 ,,
Turkey	1·30£ Turkish=£1 ,,

or 1£ Turkish=185 pence.

No. A. G. D.-31-X., dated the 22nd January 1919.

From—The Deputy Accountant General, India Office, Whitehall, London, S. W.-1,

To—The Military Accountant General, Simla.

In continuation of the letter from this office D.-31-X. of the 25th September, and with reference to the telegram from the Secretary of State to Viceroy, dated the 8th August, relative to the deductions to be made from the pay of Indian officer prisoners of war, I am directed to acquaint you that the rates of exchange applicable to the conversion of the deductions from the pay of prisoners of war in enemy territories for the months of October, November and December 1918, are as follows :—

—	October.	November.	December.
Germany . . .	Mark 30·50=£1	Mark 31·25=£1	Mark 34·00=£1
Austria	Kroner 53·5=£1	Kroner 48·50=£1	Kroner 63·50=£1
Bulgaria . . .	Leva 37·33=£1	Leva 40·33=£1	Leva 43·50=£1
Turkey . . .	Turkish £ 1·5=£1	Turkish £ 1·55=£1	Turkish £ 1·66=£1

GOVERNMENT OF INDIA.

ARMY DEPARTMENT.

ARMY INSTRUCTION (INDIA).

No. 412 of 1919.

SIMLA,

20th May 1919.

412. *Formation of* Disembarkation and Segregation Camp Units in connection with the demobilisation of Indian Troops.

Sanction is accorded to the formation of the following Camp Units in connection with the demobilization of Indian Troops for the period from the 8th January 1919 to the 31st March 1920 :—

(*i*) 2 Disembarkation Camp Units at Karachi.

(*ii*) 1 Segregation Camp Unit at Karachi.

(*iii*) 2 Disembarkation Camp Units at Deolali.

(*iv*) 2 Segregation Camp Units at Arangaon.

2. The following staff and establishment is authorised for each Camp Unit at Deolali and Arangaon :—

	Staff pay per mensem.	Extra duty pay per mensem.
	Rs	Rs
1 Commandant of the rank of Major	250	
1 Adjutant and Quartermaster	150	...
1 Assistant Adjutant	100	
1 Senior Indian Officer	.	17 8 0
4 Other Indian Officers, each	...	10 0 0
1 *Quartermaster Havildar*	..	5 0 0
2 Pay Havildars, each	..	5 0 0
*1 1st class Indian clerk	...	55 0 0
1 2nd class Indian clerk	...	40 0 0
2 3rd class Indian clerks, each	..	25 0 0

* *Vide* paragraph 4 of *Army Instruction (India) No* 505 of 1918.

40 Bhistis	With pay at nerrick rates.
40 Sweepers	
40 Cooks	
20 Dhobis	
8 Filth carts with bullocks and drivers.	
2 Rubbish carts with bullocks and drivers.	
8 Bildars	

3. The following staff and establishment is authorised for eac Camp Unit at Karachi :—

	Staff pay per mensem.	Extra duty pay per mensem.
	Rs.	Rs.
1 *Assistant Commandant* of the rank of Major.	250	...
1 Adjutant	150	...
1 Assistant Adjutant	100	...
1 Senior Indian Officer	...	17 8 0
4 Other Indian Officers, each	...	10 0 0
1 *Quartermaster Havildar*	...	5 0 0
2 Pay Havildars, each	...	5 0 0
*1 1st class Indian clerk	...	55 0 0
1 2nd class Indian clerk	...	40 0 0
2 3rd class Indian clerks, each	...	25 0 0

* *Vide* paragraph 4 of Army Instruction (India) No 505 of 1918.

40 Bhistis	With pay at nerrick rates.
40 Sweepers	
40 Cooks	
20 Dhobis	
8 Filth carts with bullocks and drivers.	
2 Rubbish carts with bullocks and drivers.	
8 Bildars	

4. The three Camp Units at Karachi will, for administrative purposes, be combined with the existing Rest Camp at that station and be placed under one Commandant with the rank of Lieutenant-Colonel, who will receive staff pay at Rs. 400 *per mensem*. He will be assisted by :—

	Staff pay per mensem.
	Rs.
1 Concentration Officer	150
1 Quartermaster	150
1 Accounts Officer	150
2 Special Service Officers	*Nil*

Each separate Camp Unit will be administered by an Assistant Commandant.

5. In addition to the staff and establishment detailed in paragraph 3 above, four telephone operators, each with extra duty pay at Rs. 7-8-0 *per mensem* are authorised for each of the two Disembarkation Camp Units at Karachi.

6. The menial establishments for the camps will be engaged as required within the limits prescribed in paragraphs 2 and 3 above.

7. The following allowances will be admissible for each Camp Unit :—

	Rs	
Contingent allowance	15	per mensem.
Stationery allowance	20	" "

8. The expenditure involved is debitable to His Majesty's Government and should be passed to the Controller of War Accounts for adjustment.

[019688 (A G. Mob.-2 I.) / E]

A H. BINGLEY, *Major-General,*
Secretary to the Government of India.

412]
SGPI, Delhi—9 AII—17-5-19—6,050

GOVERNMENT OF INDIA.

ARMY DEPARTMENT.

ARMY INSTRUCTION (INDIA).

No. 414 of 1919.

SIMLA,
27th May 1919

414. Electric lighting of offices of British units.

It has been decided that at stations where a supply of electric [illegible] autho- [illegible] British [illegible]

2 The Rules for Military Electrical Installations are hereby amended to the extent indicated in the appendix to this instruction.

[$\frac{8528 \text{ (Q. M. G. 3 B)}}{C}$]

A. H. BINGLEY, *Major-General*
Secretary to the Government of India.

APPENDIX TO ARMY INSTRUCTION (INDIA) No. 414 OF 1919.

Amendment to the Rules for Military Electrical Installations.

The word "authorised" shall be substituted for the present entry in column 3 against items 13 (*a*), 13 (*b*), 13 (*c*) and 14 in Appendix I to the Rules for Military Electrical Installations published with Army Department letter* No. 3478-8 (M. W.-4), dated the 7th February 1914, and circulated to General Officers Commanding Divisions and Independent Brigades with Director General of Military Works' Circular No. 2-E, dated the 3rd March 1914, and all columns succeeding Column 3 shall be completed as follows:—

* Copies communicated to all Local Governments and Administrations, the Financial Adviser, Military Finance and the Examiner of Accounts, Military Works.

Column 4—As required but not to exceed one fixed lamp per room and one table lamp for each officer's table.

Column 5—As required.

Column 6—*Nil.*

Column 7—Necessary for each set of offices.

Column 8—Offices in receipt of office contract allowance will receive no free allowance.

2. The following shall be inserted as a new item 17 (*a*) in appendix I to the above rules:—

Column 2—Quartermaster's office.

Column 3—Authorised.

Column 4—As required but not to exceed one fixed lamp per room and one table lamp for each officer's table.

Column 5—As required.

Column 6—*Nil.*

Column 7—Necessary for each set of offices.

GOVERNMENT OF INDIA.

ARMY DEPARTMENT.

ARMY INSTRUCTION (INDIA).

No. 415 of 1919.

SIMLA,

27th May 1919.

415. Leave pay of officers of the Indian Army Reserve.

The Right Hon'ble the Secretary of State for India has decided that with effect from the 1st January 1919, officers of the Indian Army Reserve granted leave out of India, shall be given the option of the rates of leave pay laid down in Army Instruction (India) No. 311 of 1919, or those laid down in the annexure to India Army Order No. 1086 of 1917, whichever are the more favourable.

[60591 (A. G.-6) / B.]

A. H. BINGLEY, *Major-General,*

Secretary to the Government of India.

GOVERNMENT OF INDIA.

ARMY DEPARTMENT.

ARMY INSTRUCTION (INDIA).

No. 416 of 1919.

SIMLA,
27th May 1919.

416. Installation of electric lights and fans in the offices of Indian units.

It has been decided that at stations where a supply of electric energy is available, and where fans or punkhas are necessary in the hot weather, electric lights and fans may be provided in the offices of Indian units, when such offices are located in Government buildings, subject to the following conditions:—

(i) The cost of an installation in the offices of any unit shall not exceed Rs. 2,500.

(ii) The units concerned will pay rental on the installation as laid down in rule 13 of the Rules for Military Electrical Installations.

(iii) The units will pay for all current consumed by the lights and fans in their offices at the usual rate of four annas per B. O. T. unit.

2. The scales on which lights and fans are to be provided will be as follows:—

Lights—As required, but not to exceed one fixed lamp per room and one table lamp for each officer's table.

Fans—1 fan for each office room.

(*N.B.*—Lights will not be provided at stations where fans are unnecessary.)

3. The Rules for Military Electrical Installations referred to above are hereby amended to the extent indicated in the appendix to this Instruction.

[8528 (Q. M. G. 3 B.). / C.]

A. H. BINGLEY, *Major-General,*
Secretary to the C[illegible] of India.

APPENDIX TO ARMY INSTRUCTION (INDIA) No. 416 OF 1919.

Amendment to the Rules for Military Electrical Installations.

The following shall be inserted as a new item "22 (*a*)" in appendices I and II to the Rules for Military Electrical Installations, published with Army Department letter* No. 3478-8 (M. W.-4), dated the 7th February 1914, and circulated to General Officers Commanding Divisions and Independent Brigades with Director General of Military Works' Circular No. 2-E., dated the 3rd March 1914.

* Copies communicated to all Local Governments and Administrations, the Financial Adviser, Military Finance and the Examiner of Accounts, Military Works.

APPENDIX I.

Column 2—Offices of Indian units.

Column 3—Authorised only where fans are also authorised.

Column 4—As required, but not to exceed one fixed lamp per room and one table lamp for each officer's table.

Column 5—As required.

Column 6—*Nil*.

Column 7—Necessary.

APPENDIX II.

Column 2—Offices of Indian units.

Column 3—Authorised at stations where necessary in the hot weather.

Column 4 (*b*)—One for each office room.

Column 5—As required.

Colum[illegible] *Nil*.

Colum[illegible]

GOVERNMENT OF INDIA.

ARMY DEPARTMENT.

ARMY INSTRUCTION (INDIA).

No. 417 of 1919.

SIMLA,

27th May 1919.

417. Rate at which sterling pensions, when paid in India, should be converted.

It has been decided by the Right Hon'ble the Secretary of State for India that pensions fixed in sterling, when paid in India, shall be converted at 1*s*. 4*d*. to the rupee, provided claims for such pensions are supported by a certificate of residence in India similar to the certificate prescribed in Article 946, Civil Service Regulations. Where the certificate of residence in India is not produced, sterling pensions will be converted at 1*s*. 6*d*. to the rupee.

[Military Finance Branch. / E.]

A. H. BINGLEY, *Major-General,*

Secretary to the Government of India.

GOVERNMENT OF INDIA.

ARMY DEPARTMENT.

ARMY INSTRUCTION (INDIA).

No. 418 of 1919.

SIMLA,

27th May 1919

418. Issue of pay books to British personnel of the Royal Air Force proceeding home.

It has been decided that the provisions of Army Instruction (India) No. 1453 of 1918, shall be applicable to British personnel of the Royal Air Force serving in India.

[R. A F 794 (Part) / E.]

A. H. BINGLEY, *Major-General,*

Secretary to the Government of India.

GOVERNMENT OF INDIA.

ARMY DEPARTMENT.

ARMY INSTRUCTION (INDIA).

No. 418 of 1919.

SIMLA,

27th May 1919.

418. Issue of pay books to British personnel of the Royal Air Force proceeding home.

It has been decided that the provisions of Army Instruction (India) No. 1453 of 1918, shall be applicable to British personnel of the Royal Air Force serving in India.

[R. A F 794 (Part) / E.]

A. H. BINGLEY, *Major-General,*

Secretary to the Government of India.

GOVERNMENT OF INDIA.

ARMY DEPARTMENT.

ARMY INSTRUCTION (INDIA).

No. 419 of 1919.

SIMLA,

27th May 1919

419. Provision of additional subsidiary buildings in the lines of followers.

It has been decided to provide the following improvements the lines of followers :—

Married men	A verandah 8 feet wide in the plains, or 5 feet wide in the hills, on one side of the quarter
Single men	Separate cooking sheds allowing a floor space of 9 sq ft per man

Married followers should be allowed to make cooking places in verandahs themselves at their own expense.

2. The project should be treated as pertaining to the schedule measure "Reconstruction and improvements to Indian troops' lines"

3 The above improvements should be provided in all quarters now under construction or to be constructed in future In the case of existing quarters in charge of the Military Works Services, the improvements should be gradually adopted as funds become available from the Military Works grant for special demands.

4. The above improvements should also be carried out as funds permit in the quarters provided for servants of British officers subordinates.

5. The type plan of followers' quarters approved in Army Department letter No. 9182-1 (M. W. 2), dated the 15th March 1916, should be amended accordingly.

[5237 (M. W. 2-A.). / C.]

A. H. BINGLEY, *Major-General,*
Secretary to the Government of India.

GOVERNMENT OF INDIA.

ARMY DEPARTMENT.

ARMY INSTRUCTION (INDIA).

No. 420 of 1919.

SIMLA,
27th May 1919.

420. Scales of diet for Indian troops' war hospitals.

It has been decided that the scales of diet authorised for hospitals of Indian troops and departmental followers in Army Instruction (India) No. 1277 of 1918, as amended by Army Instruction (India) No. 90 of 1919, shall, in future, be applicable to all Indian troops' war hospitals in India.

[9336 (D. M. S.-4) / D.]

A. H. BINGLEY, *Major-General,*
Secretary to the Government of India.

GOVERNMENT OF INDIA.

ARMY DEPARTMENT.

ARMY INSTRUCTION (INDIA).

No. 421 of 1919.

SIMLA,

27th May 1919.

421. Payment of allowance towards the purchase of plain clothes to British soldiers discharged in India.

The orders contained in Special India Army Order No 40-S, dated the 24th April 1919, are hereby confirmed

[13630-(Q. M. G.-8A) / D.]

A. H. BINGLEY, *Major-General,*

Secretary to the Government of India

GOVERNMENT OF INDIA.

ARMY DEPARTMENT.

ARMY INSTRUCTION (INDIA).

No. 422 of 1919.

SIMLA,

27th May 1919.

422. Eligibility of Indian regimental ranks permanently transferred to silladar camel corps for free rations and increased pay sanctioned for the Indian Army.

It has been decided that regimental Indian ranks, who have been permanently transferred to silladar camel corps, shall be given the concession of free rations, or money allowance in lieu, as admissible to regimental combatant ranks of the Indian Army.

2. It has also been decided that the increased pay sanctioned for combatants of the Indian Army in Army Department Notification No. 3, dated the 1st January 1917, is not admissible to the regimental ranks referred to in paragraph 1 above No retrenchment should, however, be made from the pay of those who have been erroneously permitted to draw the increased pay prior to the date of this Instruction.

[017062 (A. G.-6). / B.]

A. H. BINGLEY, *Major-General,*

Secretary to the Government of India.

GOVERNMENT OF INDIA.

ARMY DEPARTMENT.

ARMY INSTRUCTION (INDIA).

No. 423 of 1919.

SIMLA,

27th May 1919.

423. Provision of bicycles to replace horses employed on mounted orderly duties.

The following amendments are made to Army Instruction (India) No. 1394 of 1918 and to Appendix No. 260.

In paragraph 3 *for* "Rs. 24,200", and "Rs. 2,420" *read* "Rs 25,800" and "Rs 2,580", respectively.

Against 5th (Mhow) Division in columns 2 and 3 *insert* "Mhow" and "8", respectively.

[9457 (D. G. O.-5). / D.]

A. H BINGLEY, *Major-General,*

Secretary to the Government of India.

GOVERNMENT OF INDIA.

ARMY DEPARTMENT.

ARMY INSTRUCTION (INDIA).

No. 424 of 1919.

SIMLA,
27th May 1919.

424. Salary admissible to those members of the Indian Civil Service who have undertaken military duty without passing, in whole or in part, their departmental examinations.

With the approval of the Right Hon'ble the Secretary of State for India, it has been decided that the salary admissible to those members of the Indian Civil Service, who have undertaken military duty without passing, in whole or in part, their departmental examinations shall be as follows :—

(1) The officers concerned are divided into three categories, *viz.*:—

(*a*) Successful candidates in the open competitive examination *of 1914, who were allowed early in the War to join* Territorial battalions and were thus precluded from appearing for the final examination.

(*b*) Probationers who passed the final examination of 1914 and were posted to Territorial battalions in India shortly after joining their civil appointments.

(*c*) Other members of the Indian Civil Service who came out in the usual course to India in 1914 and subsequent years and undertook military duty before passing their departmental examinations.

Officers in category (*a*) will receive pay at Rs. 450 per mensem (Rs. 475 in Burma) from the 15th November 1916, and at Rs. 500 per mensem from the 15th November 1917. Thereafter they will [illegible] the benefit of the "next below" rule and be considered [illegible] which they would have [illegible] duty.

This concession is subject to the condition that they pass their departmental examinations by both standards within two years from the date of their taking up their civil duties.

(2) Officers in the second and third categories will receive pay at Rs. 450 per mensem (Rs. 475 in Burma) and Rs. 500 per mensem from the date on which they completed one and two years service after arrival in India, or from the date on which they wer allowed pay at the above rates, whichever is earlier. In othe respects they will be accorded the same treatment as officers in th first category, except that those who have already passed by th lower standard will be allowed only one year from the date o which they resume their civil duties to complete their departmenta examinations.

[015142 (A. G.-6). / B.]

A. H. BINGLEY, *Major-General,*

Secretary to the Government of India

GOVERNMENT OF INDIA.

ARMY DEPARTMENT.

ARMY INSTRUCTION (INDIA).

No. 425 of 1919.

SIMLA,

27th May 1919.

425. Supply of oils, greases and motor spirits.

Appendix No. 242 to Army Instruction (India) No. 1338 of 1918 is amended as follows:—

Under "B" Oils, greases and motor spirits of Supply and Transport Corps supply. I—Oils, *delete* Item No. 15 and substitute:—

Item No 15 (*a*). Oil, lubricating, cylinder, engine, Motor B. B—for aeroplanes.

Item No. 15 (*b*). Oil, lubricating, cylinder, engine, Motor B. B.—for lorries.

[7452 (Q. M. G.-6). / D.]

A. H. BINGLEY, *Major-General,*

Secretary to the Government of India.

GOVERNMENT OF INDIA.

ARMY DEPARTMENT.

ARMY INSTRUCTION (INDIA).

No. 426 of 1919.

SIMLA,

27th May 1919

426. Inclusion of Indian Officers in the establishment of Mechanical Transport Companies (Indian Formations).

Sanction is accorded to the inclusion of one Indian officer of the rank of Jamadar, in each Mechanical Transport Company (Indian formation). The conditions of service will be identical with those of corresponding ranks in Indian Infantry with the exception that Indian officers serving in Mechanical Transport units will in addition draw corps pay at the highest rate authorised for Indian mechanical transport drivers, *vide* Army Instruction (India) No. 319 of 1919.

2. The Mechanical Transport units immediately affected are :—

No. 1 Mechanical Transport Company, Peshawar.

No. 2 Mechanical Transport Company, Rawalpindi.

No. 3 Mechanical Transport Company, Bombay.

No. 4 Mechanical Transport Company, Karachi.

No 5 Mechanical Transport Company, East Persian Cordon.

No. 6 Mechanical Transport Company (No. 2 Motor Ambulance Convoy), Lahore.

No. 7 Mechanical Transport Company, Bushire.

3. This sanction will also be applicable to any Mechanical Transport Company (Indian formation) formed hereafter, or R. A. S. C. Mechanical Transport Company converted to Indian formation by the inclusion of Indians in its authorised establishment.

4. The expenditure involved which is estimated at Rs. 60, initial, and Rs. 1,182, recurring *per annum*, per company, will so far as permanent Mechanical Transport Companies on the Indian establishment are concerned, be debitable to the ordinary grant and

head affected and will be met from savings anticipated in that grant and, in the case of temporary war formations, will be adjusted in the same manner as the other charges of the units concerned.

[14748 (Q. M. G.). / D.]

A. H. BINGLEY, *Major-General,*

Secretary to the Government of India.

GOVERNMENT OF INDIA.

ARMY DEPARTMENT.

ARMY INSTRUCTION (INDIA).

No. 427 of 1919.

SIMLA,

27th May 1919.

427. Issue of warrants to officers granted sick leave to the United Kingdom from field service, on their return to India to rejoin their units.

It has been decided that officers of the British and Indian services who have been granted leave on medical certificate from field service to the United Kingdom shall, on return to India to rejoin their units or appointments, be given warrants for the journey from the port of disembarkation to the station to which they are required to proceed.

[15485 (Q. M. G.-1) / D.]

A. H. BINGLEY, *Major-General,*

Secretary to the Government of India

head affected and will be met from savings anticipated in that grant and, in the case of temporary war formations, will be adjusted in the same manner as the other charges of the units concerned.

[14748 (Q. M. G.). / D.]

A. H. BINGLEY, *Major-General,*

Secretary to the Government of India.

GOVERNMENT OF INDIA.

ARMY DEPARTMENT.

ARMY INSTRUCTION (INDIA).

No. 427 of 1919.

SIMLA,

27th May 1919.

427. Issue of warrants to officers granted sick leave to the United Kingdom from field service, on their return to India to rejoin their units.

It has been decided that officers of the British and Indian services who have been granted leave on medical certificate from field service to the United Kingdom shall, on return to India to rejoin their units or appointments, be given warrants for the journey from the port of disembarkation to the station to which they are required to proceed.

[15485 (Q. M. G.-1). / D.]

A. H. BINGLEY, *Major-General,*

Secretary to the Government of India.

GOVERNMENT OF INDIA.

ARMY DEPARTMENT.

ARMY INSTRUCTION (INDIA).

No. 428 of 1919.

SIMLA,

27th May 1919.

428. Leave, pay, etc., admissible to dressers on being invalided to India from field service overseas.

It has been decided that dressers, when invalided from field service, will draw their full rates of pay, *viz.*, Rs. 40 per mensem *plus* Rs. 5 per mensem, if qualified in English, until discharged from hospital. They may be granted two months' leave on full pay from the date of their discharge from hospital. On the expiry of two months' leave, they will be discharged, in accordance with Demobilization Orders (India), (Supplementary instructions for medical units) Chapter 2, paragraph 1 (*d*).

2. While in hospital on return from field service, dressers will not draw compensation in lieu of quarters or free rations.

3. While on leave on full pay, dressers will draw compensation for quarters, unless they retain Government quarters, but will not draw free rations.

[2299 (D. M. S.-1). / D.]

A. H. BINGLEY, *Major-General*,

Secretary to the Government of India.

GOVERNMENT OF INDIA.

ARMY DEPARTMENT.

ARMY INSTRUCTION (INDIA).

No. 429 of 1919.

SIMLA,

27th May 1919.

429. Withdrawal of Government liability to replace, free of cost, casualties occurring among horses in depôts of Indian silladar cavalry regiments.

Army Department letter No. 22217-1 (A G 5), dated 15th August 1914, Army Instruction (India) No 949 of 1918.

With reference to the communications noted in the margin, it has been decided that, with effect from the 1st May 1919, casualties occurring among the horses in depôts of Indian silladar cavalry regiments, will not be replaced at Government expense. The deductions on account of the replacement of horses referred to in paragraph 10 (*a*), Field Service Manual, Indian Silladar Cavalry, 1913, will, therefore, no longer be credited to Government.

[15342 (Q M. G -10). / D]

A. H. BINGLEY, *Major-General,*

Secretary to the Government of India.

GOVERNMENT OF INDIA

ARMY DEPARTMENT.

ARMY INSTRUCTION (INDIA).

No. 430 of 1919.

SIMLA,

27th May 1919.

430. Revised scale of clothing for men of the Army Hospital Corps.

It has been decided that the scale of free issues of clothing and necessaries for men of the Army Hospital Corps shall be as shown in the Appendix to this Instruction, and not as at present laid down in Clothing Regulations, India, 1919 (Provisional), Table XIV.

2. The regulations referred to will be amended accordingly in due course.

[14957(Q. M. G.-8-A). / D.]

A. H. BINGLEY, *Major-General,*

Secretary to the Government of India.

APPENDIX TO ARMY INSTRUCTION (INDIA) No. 430 OF 1919.

Scale of clothing for men of the Army Hospital Corps.

Articles.	Scale.	REMARKS.
Clothing.		
Badges, good conduct . . . Set	1	As entitled.
Blankets	1	
Blouses, khaki drill	2	
Brassard, arm, blue	1	For dhobies only.
" " yellow	1	For ward sweepers only.
Buttons . . . . . Set	1	
Coat, warm, followers	1	
Knickerbockers, khaki drill . . Prs.	2	
Puggri, khaki	1	
Puggri, fringe	1	
Putties . . . . . . Prs.	1	
Rings, grade . . . . . Set	1	As laid down in Army Regulations, India, Volume XI, Appendix XIV.
Shoes . . . . Prs.	1	
Necessaries.		
Badges, corps, brass	1	
Bag, kit, universal	1	
Jersey	1	

NOTE — Haversacks formerly authorised for this corps as articles of clothing supply will now be supplied by the Ordnance Department as articles of equipment.

GOVERNMENT OF INDIA

ARMY DEPARTMENT.

ARMY INSTRUCTION (INDIA).

No. 431 of 1919.

SIMLA,

27th May 1919.

431. Discontinuance of the issue of ordinary rations or compensation for dearness of food to followers while in hospital.

It has been decided that followers while in hospital shall cease to draw the ordinary scale of rations to which they are entitled or compensation for dearness of food The scales of diet for followers in hospital are laid down in Army Instruction (India) No. 1277 of 1918

[9163 (Q M G 6) / D]

A. H. BINGLEY, *Major-General,*

Secretary to the Government of India.

GOVERNMENT OF INDIA.

ARMY DEPARTMENT.

ARMY INSTRUCTION (INDIA).

No. 432 of 1919.

SIMLA,

27th May 1919.

432. Rates of compensation for kit admissible in the case of heirs of Indian soldiers who have died while prisoners of war.

It has been decided that the heirs of Indian soldiers who have died while prisoners of war are entitled to the rates of compensation for kit prescribed in Army Department letter No. H.-8251,* dated the 6th October 1915.

* Reproduced as an Appendix to this Instruction.

[018418 (A. G.). / E.]

A. H. BINGLEY, *Major-General,*

Secretary to the Government of India.

APPENDIX TO ARMY INSTRUCTION (INDIA) No. 432 OF 1919.

Army Department letter No. H.-8251, dated the 6th October 1918, to the Adjutant General in India.

I am directed to inform you that the Government of India have had under consideration the question of the disposal of the kits of Indian soldiers (other than those belonging to Silladar Cavalry) and permanent followers, who are killed in action, or who may die of wounds or disease while serving with any of the overseas expeditionary forces, and have, with the approval of the Right Hon'ble the Secretary of State for India, sanctioned the adoption of the following measures which will have effect from the commencement of the war:—

(*i*) All kits will be disposed of at the discretion of the General Officer Commanding the Force.

(*ii*) In the case of Indian ranks and permanent followers who drew clothing allowance in *peace time*, and who had completed three years' service by the date of their decease, the heirs to the estates will receive from Government the undermentioned fixed amounts:—

	Rs.
Indian Officers, Combatants	60
Non-commissioned officers and men	30
Indian Officers, Supply and Transport Corps	45
Non-commissioned officers and men, Supply and Transport Corps	25
Army Bearer Corps and Army Hospital Corps, lascars and followers	12

any sums realized by the disposal of the kits being credited to His Majesty's Imperial Government.

2. Cases of Indian ranks and permanent followers who drew clothing allowance in time of peace but had not completed three years' service by the date on which they died or were killed while serving with any of the overseas expeditionary forces, will be governed by paragraph 148, Army Regulations, India, Volume XI.

3. Temporary followers engaged for the war, who are provided with outfits by Government for field service, will not be granted any compensation.

4. Any money and articles of sentimental value belonging to deceased men will be forwarded to the Depôt in India for transmission to their heirs.

5. These orders do not apply in the case of deceased men of Silladar Cavalry regiments who provide their own kits and whose case is being separately considered.

6. The expenditure is debitable to His Majesty's Government and should be passed to the Controller of War Accounts for adjustment with reference to the instructions in Finance Department (Military) letter No. 430-Accts., dated the 3rd May 1915, and any subsidiary instructions that may be issued on the subject.

GOVERNMENT OF INDIA.

ARMY DEPARTMENT.

ARMY INSTRUCTION (INDIA).

No. 433 of 1919.

SIMLA,

27th May 1919.

433. Pay and allowances of the Royal Air Force in India.

With reference to Army Instruction (India) No. 512 of 1918 and Appendix 84 of that Instruction; Appendix IIa of Air Force Memorandum No. 1 is republished as an Appendix to this Instruction.

The rates of pay for all ranks other than commissioned officers of the Royal Air Force as shown therein will take effect from the 1st April 1918.

If the rate of pay of any man on the 31st March 1918 (exclusive of any [illegible] sanctioned [illegible] by increase[illegible] reasons.

Those transferred or attached to the Royal Air Force after the 1st April 1918 may retain the rates of pay they were then in receipt of, if higher than the new Royal Air Force rates of pay up to the 30th June 1919. From the 1st July 1919 they will receive the new rates of pay.

From the date of this Instruction the special allowances sanctioned in paragraphs 6 and 8 of Government of India (Army Department) letter No 31644-1 A. G, dated 2nd August 1916, will be discontinued.

Groups and trade classifications of the Royal Air Force.

Air Ministry Weekly Order No. 1483 of 1918 is re-published as an Appendix to this Instruction.

Rank and pay of master clerks.

Air Ministry Weekly Order No. 1517 of 1918 is re-published as an Appendix to this Instruction.

[$\frac{\text{66R. A. F.}}{\text{B. -}}$]

A. H. BINGLEY, *Major-General,*
Secretary to the Government of India.

APPENDIX TO ARMY INSTRUCTION (INDIA) No 433 of 1919

APPENDIX I.

Air Force Memorandum No. 1.

TRANSFER OF THE ROYAL NAVAL AIR SERVICE AND ROYAL FLYING CORPS TO THE ROYAL AIR FORCE

This pamphlet is issued by the Air Council in order to give officers and men now serving in or attached to the Flying Services a general view of the conditions of service in the Air Force, together with a statement of the rates of pay, etc, which will be in force

APPENDIX IIA—PAY OF MEN

1 *The rates of pay* of warrant officers, non commissioned officers and men of the various branches of the Air Force are as shown in the attached table *Appendices IIB and IIC show the Air Force rank into which the various ranks and ratings of the existing Flying Services will come

2 *Rates of Flying Pay* remain as at present —

First-class	4s
Second class	2s
Under instruction	1s

with special rates for men employed in airships and kite balloons on acceptance and observation duties, etc These special rates will be liable to certain modifications

3 *Increases for War Service*—The increase of 1*d* a day for each year of service, given to the Army as "War Pay," is not applicable to the Air Force, as the rates were specially fixed so as to render such a grant unnecessary The following classes, however, will be entitled to War Pay, under the conditions already announced for the Army —

(*a*) Boys at 1s privates, 2nd Class, and clerks, 3rd Class

(*b*) Men who come over from the R F C at their existing Army rates of pay and who would have been entitled to War Pay under Army regulations Such men will

* Published in Appendix 84 of Army Instruction (India) No 512 of 1918

retain it during the war until it is absorbed by increases for length of service or on promotion. Those coming over on a higher rate of pay may draw their Army pay and War pay if these together would be more beneficial.

It should be noted that service in the Navy or Royal Marines does not count towards War Pay.

4. *Allotments of Pay.*—The recent concessions will apply as follows:—

(*a*) To men from the Army—as already authorised for men now serving in the Army.

(*b*) To men from the Navy—the benefit of the Army system will be given. *No* allotment will be charged against the man's pay in respect of the amounts due as separation allowance or dependants' allowance under Army scales and regulations. As a temporary measure, however, the present allotment will continue to be charged against the men's accounts until the reassessment is completed: this will take some considerable time: any arrears due to the men in respect of allotments so charged will be made good to them. (*See* *Appendix III, para. 9.)

5. *Men on Special Rates of Pay.*—Following the present practice such men are not entitled to the concessions given under paras. 3 and 4 above—*e.g*, men of the R. F. C. in Canada drawing a special allowance while serving there.

6. *Army Gratuities.*—The gratuities given under Army Regulations to soldiers on transfer to the Army Reserve or on discharge will continue to be issuable, and will be extended to men from the R. N. A. S. with effect from the date of joining the Air Force. These gratuities are at the rate of £1 for each year of service. Transfer from the Army to the Air Force is not a "Discharge" for purposes of this gratuity.

7. *Good Conduct Badges and Pay.*—Good Conduct Badges will ·t be granted in the Air Force. Men who are already in possession of Good Conduct Badges carrying additional pay will be dealt with as follows:—They will be guaranteed a rate of pay not less than the total of the ordinary and Good Conduct Pay now drawn. This rate (with any good conduct pay contained in it) will be cancelled by any *higher* rate to which the man may be appointed on transfer, or on subsequent promotion, or otherwise.

8. *Permanent Additional Emoluments (Navy).*—In the same way men drawing non-substantive pay, detained pay, re-engaged or extension pay and the like will be entitled to retain

* Published in Appendix 84 of Army Instruction (India) No. 512 of 1918.

their naval rate, including these extras, under Naval Regulations, where the naval total is more beneficial than the Air Force pay. The additional pay will, however, drop out and be cancelled as the men come on to more beneficial rates in the Air Force either on appointment, or on subsequent increase on promotion, &c.

[illegible] hese men will [illegible] aw rates of pay [illegible] a day detained [illegible] reach in the Air Force [illegible], &c. These men will [illegible] in respect of pension or gratuity in the Navy, subject to their receiving no alternative compensation in *virtue* of Air Force service.

[illegible] although as far as possible present holders will be permitted to retain them on the lines described in paragraph 8 above, so long as the individuals actually and necessarily perform the duties for which these allowances are given

11. *Remittances by Postal Order* (*Navy*).—The facilities hitherto given for this will in future be strictly confined to purchases of postal orders on board His Majesty's ships.

433]

Table of rates of pay (and Classification for Allowances) of Warrant Officers, Non-Commissioned Officers and Men of the Air Force.

(Referred to in paragraph 1 above.)

Technical.		Non-Technical.		Clerks, Storekeepers, etc.		Classification for Allowances (see Appendix III).*
Rank.	Daily rate of Pay.	Rank.	Daily rate of Pay.	Rank.	Daily rate of Pay.	
A. Chief master mechanic, 9s. + 3s.	12s.	Serjeant-major, Class I	7s. 6d.	Master clerk	6s. 9d.	15
Master mechanic, 9s. + 2s.	11s.	Serjeant-major, Class II	6s. 9d.			16
B. Chief mechanic—		Flight serjeant—		Flight clerk	5s. 9d.	19
Commencing rate of pay	7s.	Commencing rate of pay	3s. 10d.			
After 3 years' service in the rank	8s.	After 3 years' service in the rank	4s. 1d.			
After 6 years' service in the rank	9s.	After 6 years' service in the rank	4s. 4d.			
C. Sergeant mechanic—		Serjeant—		Serjeant clerk	4s. 9d.	19
Commencing rate of pay	6s.	Commencing rate of pay	3s. 3d.			
After 3 years' service in the rank	6s. 6d	After 3 years' service in the rank	3s. 5d.			
After 6 years' service in the rank	7s.	After 6 years' service in the rank	3s. 7d.			

D Corporal mechanic—		Corporal—		Corporal clerk	4s	20
Commencing rate of pay	5s	Commencing rate of pay	2s 4d			
After 3 years' service in the rank	5s 6d	After 3 years' service in the rank	2s 6d			
After 6 years' service in the rank	6s	...				
E Air mechanic, 1st Class—		Private, 1st Class—		Clerk, 1st Class	3s	
Commencing rate of pay	4s	Commencing rate of pay	1s 8d.			
After 3 years' service in the rank	4s 6d	After 3 years' service as a private over 18 years of age	2s 0d			
After 6 years service in the rank.	5s					
Air mechanic, 2nd Class—		Private, 2nd Class—		Clerk, 2nd Class	2s	20
Commencing rate of pay	3s	Commencing rate of pay	1s 6d			
After 3 years' service.	3s 6d			Clerk, 3rd Class	1s 8d	
Air mechanic, 3rd class—						
Commencing rate of pay	2s					
F Boy—		Boy—		Boy clerk	1s	20
Commencing rate of pay	1s	Commencing rank of pay	1s			

NOTE —" Service in the rank " includes service given in the corresponding rank in the Navy and Army in the case of men now be transferred or attached.

* Published in Appendix 84 of Army Instruction (India) No 512 of 1918

APPENDIX II.

Air Ministry Weekly Orders.

AIR MINISTRY,
21st November 1918.

The following Orders are hereby promulgated for information and guidance and necessary action.

By Command of the Air Council,
W. A. ROBINSON.

1483.—GROUPS AND TRADE CLASSIFICATIONS.

(C. 12169-18.)

1. The existing division of other ranks into three groups (technical, non-technical, clerks and storekeepers) will be abolished on 1st January next and thereafter the "other ranks" in the R. A. F. will be as follows:—

Rank.	*Status.*
Serjeant-major, 1st Class . .	Warrant officer, Class I.
" " 2nd Class . .	" " Class II.
Flight serjeant	Non-commissioned officers.
Serjeant	
Corporal	
Leading aircraftman . .	Men in the ranks.
Aircraftman, 1st Class . .	
" 2nd Class . .	

2. The trade is invariably to be shown after the rank in all documents or papers relating to airmen, thus:—

Serjeant (Fitter Aero-engine).
Aircraftman, 1st Class (Rigger).
" 2nd Class (Batman).

3. From the above date, the Warrant and N. C. O.'s are to be remustered accordingly, in their relative ranks, and the "men in the ranks" as follows:—

Technical.	Non-Technical.	Clerks.	To be remustered as
Air mechanic, 1st Class.	—	Clerk, 1st Class	Leading aircraftman.
Air mechanic, 2nd Class.	Private, 1st Class.	" 2nd "	Aircraftman, 1st Class.
Air mechanic, 3rd Class.	Private, 2nd Class.	" 3rd "	" 2nd "

4. The distinction between the "technical," "non-technical" and "clerk and storeman" classifications will thereupon cease to exist, and each trade will have a rate of pay appropriate to it.

For the present, this change will not affect existing rates of pay, but new rates will be brought into force for new trades (including those indicated by an asterisk in the subjoined list of trades). Further instructions as to this will be issued in due course.

5. The trade classification of "Labour" is hereby abolished and is to be at once replaced by "Aircraft hand."

6. The trades of "Packer" and "Packer's mate" are abolished and steps are to be taken from the date of this Order to trade-test and remuster airmen of these trades according to their qualifications, preferably into one of the following trades:—

Carpenter,
Aircraft hand,

but men able to pass the trade test of any other trade may, after the passing of such test, be remustered accordingly.

7. The division of carpenters into—

Carpenter =Employed on ordinary station work,
Carpenter (aero) =Employed on aeroplane or seaplane repairs or construction,
Carpenter (airship)=Employed on airship repairs construction,

is to be carried out from the date of this Order and all carpenters not employed on ordinary station work are to be remustered into the two latter classifications.

8. The trades of the R. A. F. will be as follows :—

Acetylene welder.
Aerial gunner.
Aircraft hand.
Armourer.
(A) „ assistant.
(S) Batman.
Blacksmith.
(A) Blacksmith's striker.
*Blaster.
Boat builder.
Butcher.
Camera repairer.
Carpenter.
„ (aero).
„ (airship).
*Chemist.
*Cinema operator.
Clerk (general).
„ (pay).
„ ("Q").
„ (shorthand typist).
„ (stores).
(S) Cook.
Coppersmith.
(A) Coppersmith's mate.
(A) Dockhand.
*Dental mechanic.
Draughtsman.
Drill Instructor.
Driver (motor boat).
„ (petrol).
„ (steam).
Electrician.
„ (cinema).
Fabric worker.
Fitter (aero engine).
„ (general).
„ (instrument).
Fitter (jig and tool maker).
„ (mechanical transport).
*Hospital orderly.
Hydrogen worker.
Instructor.
Instrument repairer.
*K. B. telephonist.
Machinist.
Magneto repairer.
*Meteorologist.
Millwright.
Motor-boat coxswain.
Motor-body builder.
Motor cyclist.
Moulder.
Musician.
Observer.
(S) Painter.
(A) Painter's mate.
Patternmaker.
Photographer.
„ (cinema).
Physical training and drill instructor.
Pigeon hand.
Pilot.
*Plasterer.
Plumber.
Police (R. A. F.).
Propeller maker.
Rigger (aeroplane).
„ (airship).
*Scaffolder.
*Schoolmaster
*Sheeter.
*(S) Shoemaker.
Signaller.
*Stoker.

*Storeman ("Q").	Upholsterer.
*(S) Tailor.	Vulcaniser.
(S) Telephone operator.	Winch driver and fitter.
Tinsmith and sheet metal worker.	Wireless mechanic.
*Torpedo mechanic.	" observer.
Turner.	" operator.

The trades marked (S) are not to be held by any airman above the rank of serjeant; and those marked (A) are not to be held by anyone above the rank of leading aircraftman.

APPENDIX III.

Air Ministry Weekly Orders.

AIR MINISTRY,

28th November 1918.

The following Orders are hereby promulgated for information and guidance and necessary action.

By Command of the Air Council,

W. A. ROBINSON.

1517.—MASTER CLERKS—RANK AND PAY.

(C. 52526-18.)

1. From the date of this Order the rank of master clerk will be equivalent to serjeant-major class II, with pay at the rate of 6*s.* a day and allowances in Class 16.

2. The master clerks serving at this date will [illegible] master clerks (serjeant-major class I), with pay and [illegible] as at present.

3. In future, the establishment of the R. A. F. [illegible] 30 per cent. of chief master clerks and 70 per [illegible] clerks. After the 1st January 1919 these ranks [illegible] as serjeant-major I (clerk) and sergeant-major II [illegible] ively.

SGPI, Delhi—10 AII—26-5-19—6,050.

GOVERNMENT OF INDIA.

ARMY DEPARTMENT.

ARMY INSTRUCTION (INDIA).

No. 434 of 1919.

SIMLA,

3rd June 1919.

434. Increase in the scales of tents and paulins authorised for advanced depôts of medical stores.

Consequent on the revision of the scales of medical equipment of advanced depôts of medical stores, sanctioned in Army Instruction (India) No. 1341 of 1918, it has been decided to increase the scales of tents and paulins authorised for those depôts as follows :—

Tents, I. P., G. S., 160 lbs. . .	from 1 to 3 per depôt.
Paulins, 10 ft. × 6 ft. . . .	from 8 to 12 per depôt.

2. The extra expenditure involved, which is estimated at Rs. 2,657, should be treated as pertaining to the schedule measure sanctioned in the above quoted Army Instruction (India), and debited to the ordinary grant and head of account concerned in the Army estimates.

3. The tents and paulins required during the current financial year will be issued from stock without special replacement.

4. Field Service Manual, Medical Services, will be amended accordingly in due course.

[3819 (D. M. S.-2). / D.]

A. H. BINGLEY, *Major-General,*

Secretary to the Government of India.

GOVERNMENT OF INDIA.

ARMY DEPARTMENT.

ARMY INSTRUCTION (INDIA).

No. 435 of 1919.

SIMLA,
3rd June 1919.

435. Identification rings for carrier pigeons.

Sanction is accorded to the provision of the following stores for use in connection with the Carrier Pigeon Service.—

	No.
Rings, split	500
Rings, closed	2,000

2 For marking the rings one set of "Stamps, steel for metal, ⅛ inch, figures, sets 0 8" will be supplied with the initial issue of rings to each unit of the Carrier Pigeon Service

3. The rings will be held in Ordnance charge for issue as required.

4 The expenditure involved, which is estimated at Rs. 227 initial and Rs 16 annual recurring, is debitable to the grant and head of account affected in the Army estimates

[Q M G 16103 (Q-16-A.) / D.]

A. H. BINGLEY, *Major-General,*
Secretary to the Government of India.

GOVERNMENT OF INDIA.

ARMY DEPARTMENT.

ARMY INSTRUCTION (INDIA).

No. 436 of 1919.

SIMLA,

3rd June 1919.

436. Grant of free passage in India to British soldiers granted leave to India from overseas.

Sanction is accorded to the grant of free passage on warrant from the port of disembarkation *viâ* depôts, to their selected place of leave to British soldiers arriving in India on leave from overseas during the present leave season after the termination of the war, also for the return journey to the port of embarkation if necessary.

2. The expenditure involved is debitable to His Majesty's Government.

[16003 (Q. M. G.-1). / D.]

A. H. BINGLEY, *Major-General,*

Secretary to the Government of India.

GOVERNMENT OF INDIA.

ARMY DEPARTMENT.

ARMY INSTRUCTION (INDIA).

No. 437 of 1919.

SIMLA,
3rd June 1919.

437. Increase in the pay at present admissible to matrons of station family hospitals and the grant to them of uniform allowance.

The pay of matrons of station family hospitals is raised from Rs. 40—5—80 to Rs 60—5—100 per mensem. Those now serving will be brought on the new rates of pay in the manner applicable to incremental salaries under Civil Service Regulations, Article 157-A.

2. Sanction is also accorded to the grant to each matron* of a sum of Rs 100 for the initial supply of uniform clothing, and Rs 60 annually for the upkeep of such clothing.

* Present incumbents as well as new entrants.

3. Substitutes may be engaged at the minimum rate of pay, *viz.*, Rs. 60, in place of matrons absent on privilege leave.

[2693 (D M S-1) / D.]

A. H. BINGLEY, *Major-General,*
Secretary to the Government of India.

GOVERNMENT OF INDIA.

ARMY DEPARTMENT.

ARMY INSTRUCTION (INDIA).

No. 438 of 1919.

SIMLA,

3rd June 1919.

438. Intention of the orders in Army Department letter No. 8711, dated the 23rd August 1916, regarding the grant of outfit allowance to military assistant surgeons in civil employ who reverted to military duty during the war.

The outfit allowance of Rs. 300 sanctioned in Army Department letter No. 8711, dated the 23rd August 1916, is admissible to all assistant surgeons of the Indian Medical Department in permanent civil employ (including those who officiated for 3 years in civil employ) who reverted to military duty up to the 11th October 1915, whether they submitted their claims to the allowance before or after that date. Claims submitted after the 23rd August 1916 should be dealt with in accordance with the provisions of Army Regulations, India, Vol. III, para. 59.

[10072 (D. M. S.-1). / D.]

A. H. BINGLEY, *Major-General,*

Secretary to the Government of India.

GOVERNMENT OF INDIA.

ARMY DEPARTMENT.

ARMY INSTRUCTION (INDIA).

No. 439 of 1919.

SIMLA,

3rd June 1919.

439. Continuance of the grant of clothing allowance to civil sub-assistant surgeons transferred temporarily to military duty outside Bengal, Madras, Bombay and Assam.

It has been decided that the grant of the clothing allowance sanctioned in Army Department letter No H S.-116, dated 27th November 1914, shall be continued to each civil sub assistant [illegible] orary military duty outside [illegible] fter peace is declared and [illegible]

[10040 (D M. S-1) / D.]

A. H BINGLEY, *Major-General,*

Secretary to the Government of India.

GOVERNMENT OF INDIA.

ARMY DEPARTMENT.

ARMY INSTRUCTION (INDIA).

No. 440 of 1919.

SIMLA,

3rd June 1919.

440. Revised scale of annual allowance of signal pistol cartridges for certain units.

With reference to Army Instruction (India) No. 802 of 1918, sanction is accorded to the increase of the annual allowance for practice of signal pistol cartridges for the units noted below from 50 per cent. to 100 per cent. of equipment:—

Cavalry Units in Frontier Brigades.

Infantry Brigades in Field Army and Frontier Brigades.

Infantry Battalions in Field Army and Frontier Brigades.

Machine Gun Companies.

Infantry Units not in the Field Army.

Infantry Depôts.

Corps Headquarters, Sappers and Miners.

2. The extra expenditure involved, which is estimated at Rs. 7,323-0-0* annual recurring will be treated as pertaining to the Schedule measure "Supply of Very's signal pistols and cartridges to units and formations in India."

	Rs.
*Home . .	7,160
India . .	163
(Grant 17) .	7,323

3. Of the Home expenditure involved, *viz.*, Rs. 7,160, a sum of Rs. 6,320 is required during 1919-20 to meet the cost of the stores to be obtained from England; the balance represents the value of the stores which will be issued from stock without replacement. The sum of Rs 6,320 is accordingly hereby transferred from the provision made in the current year's India Army Estimates under "Grant 3—Regimental Pay, Allowances and Charges

Item 10 of schedule for 1919-20.

(including Indian Defence Force) British Army—Artillery" in the 2nd (Rawalpindi) Division, on account of the schedule measure "Alterations to peace establishment of mountain artillery units armed with B. L. 2·75" equipment" to the Home Estimates under the head "Stores for India—Ordnance and Miscellaneous." The Indian expenditure on account of inland transit charges will be met from existing budget provision under "Grant 17."

[7758 (D. G O-5.) / D.]

A. H. BINGLEY, *Major-General,*

Secretary to the Government of India.

GOVERNMENT OF INDIA

ARMY DEPARTMENT.

ARMY INSTRUCTION (INDIA).

No. 441 of 1919.

SIMLA,
3rd June 1919.

441. Increased allowances for the Indian Army.—

Corrigendum

In Army Instruction (India), No 893, dated 13th August 1918, paragraph 1 (*iii*) for the contraction "*e.g.*" substitute "*i.e.*"

In cases where payments have been incorrectly made prior to the issue of this corrigendum, recovery of the amounts disbursed may be waived.

[06616-(A. G.-6) / B.]

A. H. BINGLEY, *Major-General,*
Secretary to the Government of India.

GOVERNMENT OF INDIA

ARMY DEPARTMENT.

ARMY INSTRUCTION (INDIA).

No. 442 of 1919.

SIMLA,

3rd June 1919.

442. Bounty in lieu of furlough for British other ranks of the Royal Air Force.

With reference to Army Instruction (India) No. 243 of 1919, it has been decided that a bounty of Rs 250 in lieu of passage, shall be granted to British other ranks of the Royal Air Force in India who extend their service under the provisions of Air Ministry Weekly Order* No 1560 of 1918 and who desire to forego their furlough.

*Reproduced in Appendix 45 to Army Instruction (India) No. 243 of 1919.

[784 (R. A. F) / E.]

A. H BINGLEY, *Major-General,*

Secretary to the Government of India

GOVERNMENT OF INDIA.

ARMY DEPARTMENT.

ARMY INSTRUCTION (INDIA).

No. 443 of 1919.

SIMLA,
3rd June 1919.

443. Exemption of children's allowance from income tax.

Erratum.

In line 4 of Army Instruction (India) No. 331 of 1919, *for* "3rd March 1920" *read* "31st March 1920."

[(F. A. U.-O.) 3016-P. / B.]

A. H. BINGLEY, *Major-General,*
Secretary to the Government of India.

GOVERNMENT OF INDIA.

ARMY DEPARTMENT.

ARMY INSTRUCTION (INDIA).

No. 444 of 1919.

SIMLA,

3rd June 1919.

444. Retention by Indian ranks of transport units of condemned khaki suits as working suits.

It has been decided that a proportion of condemned khaki suits of Indian ranks of transport units may be retained for wear as working suits, the suits being held on ledger charge and struck off when finally condemned as unfit for further use.

2. Clothing Regulations (India), 1919 (Provisional), will be amended accordingly in due course.

[15461 (Q. M. G 8-A.). / D.]

A. H. BINGLEY, *Major-General,*

Secretary to the Government of India.

GOVERNMENT OF INDIA.

ARMY DEPARTMENT.

ARMY INSTRUCTION (INDIA).

No. 445 of 1919.

SIMLA,
3rd June 1919.

445. Decision that Veterinary Assistants of the Supply and Transport Corps who transfer to the Indian Veterinary Corps shall be allowed to count certain previous service towards pension.

With reference to Army Instruction (India) No. 511 of 1918, it has been decided that 2nd, 3rd and 4th grade Veterinary Assistants of the Supply and Transport Corps, who transfer to the Indian Veterinary Corps, shall be allowed to count their previous service in the former Corps, which was pensionable under Civil Service Regulations, towards pension under military rules.

[013742 (A. G.-6). / D.]

A. H. BINGLEY, *Major-General,*
Secretary to the Government of India.

GOVERNMENT OF INDIA.

ARMY DEPARTMENT.

ARMY INSTRUCTION (INDIA).

No. 446 of 1919.

SIMLA,

3rd June 1919.

446. Expansion of the Adjutant General's Office, Record Section, Bombay, to deal with the Records of British Officers of the Indian Army.

With reference to Army Instruction (India) No. 78 of 1919, sanction is accorded, as a temporary measure, to the expansion of the Adjutant General's Office, Record Section, Bombay,* to enable that office to deal with the Records of British Officers of the Indian Army.

* Located in the New Custom House.

2. To cope with the extra work the following additional staff and establishment are authorised :—

(a) *Staff*—

1 Record Officer with the temporary rank and pay of Captain *plus* Rs. 250 *per mensem*.

1 Superintendent, Warrant Officer, Class I (acting rank, if not already of that rank) with pay of rank and branch, under Army Regulations, India, Volume I, *plus* extra duty pay at Rs. 60 *per mensem*.

(b) *Military Clerks*—

1 per 500 records. 2 for Post and Transit Section. 1 for training as an understudy to the Superintendent.	All will receive Rs. 30 *per mensem* extra duty pay. Clerks in charge of records will be appointed paid acting Serjeants, others will receive the pay and allowances of their rank.

These non-commisioned officers will be borne supernumerary on the rolls of the units to which they belong and will continue to be eligible for promotion in their units.

(c) *Lady Clerks*—

1 Lady clerk on a consolidated salary of Rs. 150 *per mensem.*

3 Lady clerks on consolidated salaries of Rs. 80 *per mensem* which may, at the discretion of the Assistant Adjutant General, be increased to a maximum of Rs. 100 *per mensem.*

(d) *Menial establishment*—

An additional menial establishment will be entertained in proportion to the establishment now maintained under the authority of Army Instruction (India) No. 78 of 1919.

4. An initial issue of 4 Remington Typewriters is authorised.

5. A serjeant's mess grant on the scale prescribed in Army Instruction (India) No. 215 of 1919 will be admissible.

6. The expenditure involved in the formation of the original Record Section [*vide* Army Instruction (India) No. 78 of 1919] and in the expansion now sanctioned is debitable to His Majesty's Government and should be passed to the Controller of War Accounts for adjustment.

[016324 (A. G.-5). / E.]

A. H. BINGLEY, *Major-General,*

Secretary to the Government of India.

GOVERNMENT OF INDIA.

ARMY DEPARTMENT.

ARMY INSTRUCTION (INDIA).

No. 447 of 1919.

SIMLA,

3rd June 1919.

447. Writers for field ambulances, casualty clearing stations or casualty clearing stations (staging sections).

It has been decided that the allowances at present authorised in Army Regulations, India, Vol. I, paragraph 575 (*f*) (*iii*), for writers in field ambulances, etc., shall be abolished and that a whole-time writer shall form part of the establishment of a field ambulance, casualty clearing station or casualty clearing station (staging section), his pay being governed by the rule in Accounts Manual, War, paragraph 90.

2. In future, the allowance for an individual who performs, in addition to his own duties, those of writer, either (*a*) in a field ambulance, etc., pending the arrival of a whole-time writer, or (*b*) in a detached section, will be Rs. 10 per mensem for each section. When the duties of writer are performed by an individual whose pay exceeds Rs. 35 per mensem, and who is relieved of his own duties, no allowance will be admissible.

3. The regulations will be amended in due course.

[891 (D. M. S.-1). / D.]

A. H. BINGLEY, *Major-General,*

Secretary to the Government of India.

GOVERNMENT OF INDIA.

ARMY DEPARTMENT.

ARMY INSTRUCTION (INDIA).

No. 449 of 1919.

SIMLA,

3rd June 1919.

449. Concessions to certain passed 3rd year Indian military medical pupils who volunteered for military duty.

It has been decided that passed 3rd year Indian military medical pupils, who volunteered for military duty under the terms of Army Department letters Nos. 11358 and 2479, dated 12th October 1916, and 19th February 1917, respectively, shall be gazetted into the Indian Medical Department as permanent 3rd class sub-assistant surgeons, subject to their passing the qualifying examination on their return to school, and that they shall be allowed to count their service for promotion, as well as for pension, with effect from the date on which they applied for orders to the local military authorities.

[10392 (D. M. S.-1). / D.]

A. H. BINGLEY, *Major-General,*

Secretary to the Government of India.

SGPI, Delhi—11 AII—2 6-19.—6,030

GOVERNMENT OF INDIA

ARMY DEPARTMENT

ARMY INSTRUCTION (INDIA).

No. 451 of 1919.

SIMLA,

10th June 1919.

451. Scale of visual signalling equipment for Headquarters of Mountain Artillery Brigades.

The following amendments are made to Army Instruction (India) No 1402 of 1918—

In line 2 of paragraph 2 *for* " Royal " *read* " Mountain "

In the margin of paragraph 3 *delete* " R A "

[9211 (D G O 5) / D]

A H BINGLEY, *Major General,*

Secretary to the Government of India.

GOVERNMENT OF INDIA.

ARMY DEPARTMENT.

ARMY INSTRUCTION (INDIA).

No. 452 of 1919.

SIMLA,
10th June 1919.

452. Pay of British officers of the Indian Army on demobilisation or on return to India for duty from a late theatre of War.

Army India [illegible] date preceding embarkation, and thereafter they will revert to the pay and staff pay of their substantive rank and appointment. This decision also applies to officers of the Indian Army holding temporary commissions and to officers of the Indian Army Reserve of Officers.

The above decision has effect to cover outstanding cases.

Staff pay is admissible to officers succeeding to appointments in the field with effect from the date of assuming duties of appointment.

[017646 (A. G 6). / B]

A. H. BINGLEY, *Major-General,*
Secretary to the Government of India.

GOVERNMENT OF INDIA.

ARMY DEPARTMENT.

ARMY INSTRUCTION (INDIA).

No. 453 of 1919.

SIMLA,

10th June 1919.

453. Service in the Indian Army Reserve of Officers to count towards the Volunteer Long Service medal in the case of officers of the late Volunteer Force.

It has been decided that Volunteer officers who resigned their commissions in the late Indian Volunteer Force in order to join the Indian Army Reserve of Officers, during the War, shall be allowed to reckon their service in the Indian Army Reserve of Officers as qualifying service towards the Volunteer Long Service Medal.

[017861 (A. G.-10). / 4.]

A. H. BINGLEY, *Major-General,*

Secretary to the Government of India.

GOVERNMENT OF INDIA.

ARMY DEPARTMENT.

ARMY INSTRUCTION (INDIA).

No. 454 of 1919.

SIMLA,

10th June 1919.

454. Conditions under which officers of the Indian Medical Service are allowed to count towards additional pension service rendered in a temporary administrative appointment in the field.

With the approval of the Right Hon'ble the Secretary of State for India, it has been decided that service rendered during the War in a temporary administrative appointment in the field, shall count towards additional pension,* either in combination with subsequent service in a permanent administrative appointment, or alone if the officer concerned is compelled to retire on account of age before promotion to permanent administrative rank.

* A. R. I, Vol. I, para. 728.

2. This concession will be restricted to holders of administrative appointments in the field, specified in the first and third clauses of paragraph 2 of Army Instruction (India) No. 62 of 1918.

[16375 (A. D.). / D.]

A. H. BINGLEY, *Major-General,*

Secretary to the Government of India.

GOVERNMENT OF INDIA.

ARMY DEPARTMENT.

ARMY INSTRUCTION (INDIA).

No. 455 of 1919.

SIMLA,

10th June 1919.

455. Accounts of officers and men proceeding Home on demobilization.

In view of the uncertainty that exists in regard to the departure of officers and men for Home, it has been decided that the probable date of embarkation referred to in Army Instructions (India) No. 1453 of 1918, and No. 76 of 1919, shall be reckoned as twenty days *from*, and including, the date of leaving the station of duty.

[021113 (A. G.-Mob.-II.) / E.]

A. H. BINGLEY, *Major-General,*

Secretary to the Government of India.

GOVERNMENT OF INDIA.

ARMY DEPARTMENT.

ARMY INSTRUCTION (INDIA).

No. 456 of 1919.

SIMLA,
10th June 1919.

456. Method of calculating the extra remuneration of quartermasters, riding masters, etc., retained in military service.

With reference to Army Instructions (India) Nos. 121, 166 and 184, dated respectively the 11th February, 4th and 11th March 1919, it has been decided that the rate of bonus admissible to quartermasters, riding-masters and other officers, of British units, whose rate of pay is dependent on length of commissioned service and not upon rank, will be assessed on the rank which in the ordinary course accompanies the particular rate of pay. Thus a quartermaster of infantry in receipt of pay at the rate of Rs. 350 or Rs. 385 per mensem will be regarded as a lieutenant for purposes of the bonus, one in receipt of Rs. 475 or 495 will be regarded as a captain, and one in receipt of Rs. 545 as a major.

The Rs. 565 rate will be regarded as a Major's or Lieutenant-Colonel's according to rank actually held.

[021318 (A. G.-8). / B.]

A. H. BINGLEY, *Major-General,*
Secretary to the Go

GOVERNMENT OF INDIA.

ARMY DEPARTMENT.

ARMY INSTRUCTION (INDIA).

No. 457 of 1919.

SIMLA,

10th June 1919.

457. Relaxation of the rules regarding the disposal of surplus and obsolete stores in the case of foodstuffs.

Attention is invited to the rules relating to the disposal of surplus and obsolete stores which were issued in A. D. letter No. 7745—1 (A. D.), dated the 18th September 1914, and confirmed in Army Instruction (India) No. 1268 of 1918.

2. It has now been decided that, in the case of foodstuffs, the Quartermaster General in India shall be the sanctioning authority for the disposal of surplus stocks even when the sum involved exceeds Rs 2,500. The power thus vested in him is, however, subject to the condition that, whenever sales are contemplated on such a scale as possibly to interfere with the ordinary markets, a previous reference will be made to the Government of India.

3. The Quartermaster General in India is further authorised to delegate his powers in this respect to the Controller of Contracts to such an extent as he may consider desirable.

[Q. M. G (Contracts Branch) case. / D.]

A. H. BINGLEY, *Major-General,*

Secretary to the Government of India.

GOVERNMENT OF INDIA.

ARMY DEPARTMENT.

ARMY INSTRUCTION (INDIA).

No. 457 of 1919.

SIMLA,

10th June 1919.

457. Relaxation of the rules regarding the disposal of surplus and obsolete stores in the case of foodstuffs.

Attention is invited to the rules relating to the disposal of surplus and obsolete stores which were issued in A. D. letter No. 7745—1 (A. D), dated the 18th September 1914, and confirmed in Army Instruction (India) No. 1268 of 1918.

2. It has now been decided that, in the case of foodstuffs, the Quartermaster General in India shall be the sanctioning authority for the disposal of surplus stocks even when the sum involved exceeds Rs 2,500. The power thus vested in him is, however, subject to the condition that, whenever sales are contemplated on such a scale as possibly to interfere with the ordinary markets, a previous reference will be made to the Government of India.

3. The Quartermaster General in India is further authorised to delegate his powers in this respect to the Controller of Contracts to such an extent as he may consider desirable.

[Q. M. G. (Contracts Branch) case. / D.]

A. H. BINGLEY, *Major-General,*

Secretary to the Government of India.

GOVERNMENT OF INDIA.

ARMY DEPARTMENT.

ARMY INSTRUCTION (INDIA).

No. 458 of 1919.

SIMLA,
10th June 1919.

458. Non-recovery of overpayments made on account of exchange compensation allowance to officers appointed in India to the Indian Army Reserve on or after the 26th March 1918 under the terms of India Army Order No. 539 of 1914.

With reference to Army Instruction (India) No. 249, dated the 1st April 1919, it has been decided that recovery may be waived of any overpayments on account of exchange compensation allowance which may have been made to officers appointed in India to the Indian Army Reserve on or after the 26th March 1918 under the terms of India Army Order No. 539 of 1914.

[M. A. G.'s case / B.]

A. H. BINGLEY, *Major-General,*
Secretary to the Government of India.

GOVERNMENT OF INDIA.

ARMY DEPARTMENT.

ARMY INSTRUCTION (INDIA).

No. 459 of 1919.

SIMLA,

10th June 1919.

459. Rules regarding officers of the Indian Army who, while permitted to reside out of India, are employed by the Army Council.

The Right Hon'ble the Secretary of State for India has decided that, with effect from the 1st October 1918, £400 shall be substituted for £200 in paragraph 1 (a) of the Annexure to India Army Order No. 244 of 1917, and, in modification of the general suspension of retirement, on ceasing to be employed by the Army Council, unemployed Lieutenant-Colonels of 55 years of age and unemployed Colonels and General Officers of 57 years of age may be permitted to retire provided there is no prospect of their employment under Government on work carrying pay of £400 a year or more.

[018366 (A. G.-6). / B.]

A. H. BINGLEY, *Major-General,*

Secretary to the Government of India.

GOVERNMENT OF INDIA.

ARMY DEPARTMENT.

ARMY INSTRUCTION (INDIA).

No. 460 of 1919.

SIMLA,

10th June 1919.

460. Conditions under which officers admitted into the Indian Medical Service by examination, are allowed to count their previous service under Government towards pension and promotion.

With the approval of the Right Hon'ble the Secretary of State for India, it has been decided—

(*a*) that officers who have entered the Indian Medical Service by examination shall be permitted to count towards pension any previous service rendered during the present war in the capacity of an officer or in a position usually filled by an officer, and

(*b*) that any service of the description referred to above will count both towards pension and promotion in the case of those who enter the Indian Medical Service by examination in future.

[16513 (A. D). / D.]

A. H. BINGLEY, *Major-General,*

Secretary to the Government of India.

GOVERNMENT OF INDIA.

ARMY DEPARTMENT.

ARMY INSTRUCTION (INDIA).

No. 461 of 1919.

SIMLA,

10th June 1919.

461. Temporary increase in the daily rate of ration allowance authorised for troops travelling by mail train.

It has been decided that, until further orders, the ration allowance of Rs 2-8-0 per diem authorised in Army Regulations, India, Volume I, paragraph 643 (*d*), as amended by October Appendix India Army Order 1916, for troops travelling by mail train, shall be raised to Rs. 5 per diem.

[9216 (Q. M. G.-6) / D.]

A. H. BINGLEY, *Major-General,*

Secretary to the Government of India.

GOVERNMENT OF INDIA.

ARMY DEPARTMENT.

ARMY INSTRUCTION (INDIA).

No. 462 of 1919.

SIMLA,
10th June 1919.

462. Delegation of powers to consult Government Law Officers to the Deputy Director of Stocks and Officers Commanding Supply Depôt Companies.

It has been decided that the Deputy Director of Stocks and Officers Commanding Supply Depôt Companies shall be vested with powers to consult the Law Officers of Local Governments and Administrations direct on matters relating to supply depôt and contract questions, and that the Deputy Director of Stocks shall be empowered to order the institution of legal proceedings whenever necessary, except where a question of discipline is involved. Subject to the above modifications the general provisions of paragraphs 74 to 80, Army Regulations (India), Volume II, should be observed.

2. Officers Commanding Supply Depôt Companies may consult only the Law Officers of the Local Government or Administration within whose jurisdiction the depôts are situated.

[8598 (Q. M. G.-6). / C.]

A. H. BINGLEY, *Major-General,*
Secretary to the Government of India.

GOVERNMENT OF INDIA.

ARMY DEPARTMENT.

ARMY INSTRUCTION (INDIA).

No. 464 of 1919.

SIMLA,
10th June 1919.

464. Procedure to be followed in the hiring or acquisition of land for the purposes of the Royal Air Force.

Army Instruction (India) No. 260 of 1919 is amended as follows :—

Clause (I) (a) :—*Delete* from " an officer " to the end, and *substitute* :—

"which must for this purpose include an officer of the Royal Air Force and an officer of the General Staff of the Division or Independent Brigade as members."

Clause (I) (b) and (c) :—In line 4 between the words "with" and " the," *insert* "an officer of the General Staff of the Division or Independent Brigade and ".

[$\frac{\text{28657-vi (Q. M. G-4).}}{\text{C.}}$]

A. H. BINGLEY, *Major-General,*
Secretary to the Government of India.

GOVERNMENT OF INDIA

ARMY DEPARTMENT

ARMY INSTRUCTION (INDIA).

No. 465 of 1919.

SIMLA,

10th June 1919

465. Naiks of armoured motor batteries employed as drivers pending replacement by British ranks. Extra duty pay for.

With reference to Army Instruction (India) No 463 of 1918 it has been decided that temporary naiks serving with armoured motor batteries and employed as drivers pending replacement by British ranks, shall receive extra duty pay at the rates laid down in clause (*g*) of Army Department letter No H 8162, dated the 2nd October 1915

[022544 (A G 6) / B]

A H BINGLEY, *Major General,*

Secretary to the Government of India

GOVERNMENT OF INDIA.

ARMY DEPARTMENT.

ARMY INSTRUCTION (INDIA).

No. 466 of 1919.

SIMLA,
10th June 1919.

466. Issue of toothsticks to Indian troops and followers on field service.

The orders in Special India Army Order No 56 S, dated 20th May 1919, authorising the issue of toothsticks to Indian troops and followers on field service, are hereby confirmed.

[476 (Q M G S A) / D]

A H BINGLEY, *Major General,*
Secretary to the Government of India.

SGPI, Delhi—12 AII—9 6 19—6 050

GOVERNMENT OF INDIA.

ARMY DEPARTMENT.

ARMY INSTRUCTION (INDIA).

No. 467 of 1919.

SIMLA,

17th June 1919.

467. Revision of the grading for the Indian overseer establishment of the Military Farms Department.

Sanction is accorded to a revision of the grading of the Indian overseer establishment of the Military Farms Department, as shown below, with effect from 1st June 1919:—

5	appointments	on	Rs.	100	per	mensem	each.
8	"	"	"	80	"	"	"
17	"	"	"	60	"	"	"
23	"	"	"	45	"	"	"
39	"	"	"	30	"	"	"

2. The extra expenditure involved during the current financial year should be met from the grant and head of account affected in the Army estimates.

[14890 (Q. M. G.-9). / D.]

A. H. BINGLEY, *Major-General,*

Secretary to the Government of India.

GOVERNMENT OF INDIA.

ARMY DEPARTMENT.

ARMY INSTRUCTION (INDIA).

No. 468 of 1919.

SIMLA,

17th June 1919.

468. Grant of officiating promotions to Supply and Transport Corps clerks in leave vacancies.

With reference to Army Department letter No 6904, dated the 20th July 1916, regarding the reorganisation of the clerical establishment of the Supply and Transport Corps, it has been decided that the leave reserve of 8 per cent sanctioned therein shall be held to be distributed over the last 3 grades, and that, with effect from the date of this Instruction, officiating promotions will be admissible in leave vacancies in the grades noted in the margin, in accordance with the principle contained in Civil Service Regulations, article 155.

Head Assistants—
1st grade clerks
2nd grade clerks.
3rd grade clerks.

[15661 (Q. M. G.-5) / D.]

A. H. BINGLEY, *Major-General,*

Secretary to the Government of India.

GOVERNMENT OF INDIA.

ARMY DEPARTMENT.

ARMY INSTRUCTION (INDIA).

No. 469 of 1919.

SIMLA,

17th June 1919.

469. Grant of Ordnance pay, as a temporary measure, in lieu of charge allowance to warrant officers of the Indian Ordnance Department.

Except as specified in paragraph 3 of this Instruction, the rates of charge allowances mentioned in paragraph 397 (*v*), Army Regulations, India, Volume I, and all regulations on the subject of their administration, are cancelled with effect from 1st April 1919 and the following rates of Ordnance pay adopted in lieu, as a temporary measure, for warrant and non-commissioned officers of the arsenals and ordnance depôts section of the Indian Ordnance Department. These rates will apply to those on field service as well as those serving in India :—

Rs. 45 per mensem, on promotion to sub-conductor.

Rs. 60 per mensem, after three years from date of promotion to sub-conductor.

Rs. 75 per mensem, after six years from date of promotion to sub-conductor.

Rs. 90 per mensem, after ten years from date of promotion to sub-conductor.

2. Ordnance pay will be admissible for all periods when pay and allowances and staff pay are admissible.

3. In order to avoid loss to those warrant officers who by seniority were entitled to Rs. 120 charge allowance on 1st April 1919, *an additional Rs. 30 ordnance pay per mensem will be given* up to the 31st March 1920 inclusive. This concession in India is restricted to five warrant officers and on " "

those actually drawing that rate. Similarly those who on 1st April 1919 were entitled to Rs. 90 charge allowance, will draw the Rs. 90 rate of ordnance pay up to the 31st March 1920 even though they have not the necessary ten years service from date of promotion to sub-conductor to qualify for that rate. From the 1st April 1920 all warrant officers will be restricted to the rates and conditions of Ordnance pay mentioned in paragraph 1 of this Instruction.

4. Ordnance pay of Rs. 45 per mensem will be admissible to a non-commissioned officer for such period as he is appointed to officiate as, or act for, a sub-conductor.

[1850 (Q. M. G.-15). / B.]

A. H. BINGLEY, *Major-General,*

Secretary to the Government of India.

GOVERNMENT OF INDIA.

ARMY DEPARTMENT.

ARMY INSTRUCTION (INDIA).

No. 470 of 1919.

SIMLA,

17th June 1919.

470. Provision of Bagpipes for Scottish Battalions.

It has been decided, in view of Army Council Instruction No. 1150 of 1918 (published as an appendix to this Instruction), to amend Army Instruction (India) No. 195 of 1919.

2. The word "Highland" in the heading and in the third line of the text should be amended to read "Scottish."

[12770 (Q. M. G -16-A). / D]

A. H. BINGLEY, *Major-General,*

Secretary to the Government of India.

APPENDIX TO ARMY INSTRUCTION (INDIA) No. 470 or 1919.

ARMY COUNCIL INSTRUCTION.

No. 1150 of 1918.

1150. Issue of bagpipes to Scots Guards and Scottish Battalions (including Scottish Cyclist Battalions) having an authorised establishment of pipers.

It has now been decided that A. C. I., 118 of 1918 shall apply to all Scottish Battalions (including Scottish Cyclist Battalions) having an authorised establishment of pipers and the heading of the A. C. I. referred to should therefore be amended as shown above.

GOVERNMENT OF INDIA.

ARMY DEPARTMENT.

ARMY INSTRUCTION (INDIA).

No. 471 of 1919.

SIMLA,

17th June 1919.

471. Dates fixed for the cessation of the grant of acting rank to officers serving in India and in Expeditionary Forces.

It has been decided that on and after the dates specified below no further grants of acting rank will be made to officers of the British Service, Indian Army and Indian Medical Service serving in India or with Expeditionary Forces :—

India and Persia	15th March 1919.
France Egypt East Africa	1st March 1919.
Constantinople	12th March 1919.
Mesopotamia and Aden	1st April 1919.

2. Acting rank granted previous to the dates specified above will not be relinquished, but will be retained by the holders thereof until such time as they vacate the appointment for which it was granted.

3. Vacancies which occurred previous to and existed on the dates in question may be filled by the grant of acting rank, provided the 15 days rule is adhered to.

[022061 (A. G.-10). / B.]

A. H. BINGLEY, *Major-General,*
Secretary to the Government of India.

GOVERNMENT OF INDIA.

ARMY DEPARTMENT.

ARMY INSTRUCTION (INDIA).

No. 472 of 1919.

SIMLA,

17th June 1919.

472. Withdrawal of "skids, 3′ × 9″ × 6″" from Batteries of Royal Horse and Royal Field Artillery.

Sanction is accorded to the withdrawal of "skids, 3′ × 9″ × 6″" from Royal Horse and Royal Field Artillery Batteries, authorised in Army Department letter No. 8074-5 (O-4), dated the 12th October 1917.

2. Instructions regarding the removal and disposal of the fittings for carrying the skids on ammunition wagons will be published in India List of Changes.

[8074 (D G. O-4). / D.]

A. H. BINGLEY, *Major-General,*

Secretary to the Government of India.

GOVERNMENT OF INDIA.

ARMY DEPARTMENT.

ARMY INSTRUCTION (INDIA).

No. 473 of 1919.

SIMLA,
17th June 1919.

473. Trial of prisoners of war for civil offences.

Certain cases have occurred in which prisoners of war have committed serious crimes, and the question has arisen as to whether such prisoners should be tried by a Military Court, or handed over to the civil authorities for trial under the provision of Regulation 6 of the Royal Warrant for the Maintenance of Discipline among Prisoners of War.

2. It has been decided that the following classes of cases should be tried by a civil court:—

(1) Murder, manslaughter, rape, offences against the coinage and Government of India currency notes.

(2) Serious civil offences committed whilst outside an internment camp such as arson, assault on civilians, burglary, house-breaking, gross indecency, etc.

(3) Any offence which also involves a charge in a civil court against a British or Indian soldier or civilian or uninterned alien.

3. Offences which are merely incidental to an escape should continue to be dealt with as laid down in Army Instruction (India) No. 120 of 1919.

4. Every assistance should be afforded the civil police in carrying out their investigations in cases which fall within the category of offences referred to above.

[020389 (A. G.-7). / C.]

A. H. BINGLEY, *Major-General,*
Secretary to the Government of I

GOVERNMENT OF INDIA.

ARMY DEPARTMENT.

ARMY INSTRUCTION (INDIA).

No. 474 of 1919.

SIMLA,

17th June 1919

474. Provision of securing straps for pack-saddlery, machine gun, ·303 inch, cavalry.

Sanction is accorded to the issue of pack-saddlery, Lewis M. G., ·303 inch, "Straps, securing load", to units in possession of pack-saddlery, M. G, ·303 inch, Cavalry, on the scale of 2 per ammunition pannier.

2. The expenditure involved, which is estimated at Rs 328 initial and Rs. 87 annual recurring, is debitable to the ordinary grant and head of account affected in the Army estimates.

[9583 (D. G. O.-5). / D.]

A. H. BINGLEY, *Major-General,*

Secretary to the Government of India.

GOVERNMENT OF INDIA.

ARMY DEPARTMENT.

ARMY INSTRUCTION (INDIA).

No. 475 of 1919.

SIMLA,

17th June 1919.

475. Eligibility of certain temporary officers of the Indian Medical Service for promotion to the temporary rank of Captain after 6 months' commissioned service.

It has been decided, with the approval of the Right Hon'ble the Secretary of State for India, that temporary officers of the Indian Medical Service, who have been employed on full time attendance on troops, or in a mililtary hospital for a period of 12 months prior to receiving their commissions, shall be considered eligible for promotion to the temporary rank of Captain after having held their commissions for a period of six months

[10634 (D.M.S.-1). / D.]

A. H. BINGLEY, *Major-General,*

Secretary to the Government of India.

GOVERNMENT OF INDIA.

ARMY DEPARTMENT.

ARMY INSTRUCTION (INDIA).

No. 476 of 1919.

SIMLA,

17th June 1919.

476. Provision of receptacles, cookhouse, large, for Indian Station Hospitals.

Sanction is accorded to the inclusion of the following new item in the list of Military Works equipment authorized in Appendix 47 to Army Instruction (India) No. 336 of 1918 for Indian troops' hospitals and temporary additions thereto, subsequently transformed into Indian station hospitals, *vide* Army Instructions (India) Nos 1231 and 1343 of 1918 :—

Item	Name of article	Scale	REMARKS.
31	Receptacles, cookhouse, large.	1 per kitchen, including the kitchen in the infectious block.	For wet and dry refuse.

2. The expenditure involved is debitable to the Military Works grant for special demands

[11981 (M. W. 3-A). / C]

A. H. BINGLEY, *Major-General,*
Secretary to the Government of India.

GOVERNMENT OF INDIA.

ARMY DEPARTMENT.

ARMY INSTRUCTION (INDIA).

No. 477 of 1919.

SIMLA,

17th June 1919.

477. Issue of bicycles to units, etc., of the Royal Air Force in India.

Sanction is accorded to the issue of bicycles on the following scale to units, etc., of the Royal Air Force in India :—

Headquarters, Royal Air Force	3
Each Wing Headquarters	3
Each Squadron	2
Each Depôt, School, Repair Park, Experimental Establishment and other miscellaneous unit.	1 per 100 or fraction of 100 personnel on strength.

2. The bicycles will be issued by the Ordnance Department, to whom indents should be submitted.

3. The cost of components and repairs will be recovered on contingent bills up to a limit of Rs. 20 for each machine per annum in accordance with the procedure prescribed in Army Instruction (India) No. 1074 of 1918. When service pattern bicycles are on charge, components for repair can be obtained on payment from an Arsenal.

[911 (R. A. F.) / E.]

A. H. BINGLEY, *Major-General,*
Secretary to the Government of India.

GOVERNMENT OF INDIA.

ARMY DEPARTMENT.

ARMY INSTRUCTION (INDIA).

No. 478 of 1919.

SIMLA,

17th June 1919.

478. Increase to the establishment of officers of the Army Veterinary Service in India.

With the approval of the Right Hon'ble the Secretary of State for India, it has been decided, as a temporary measure until further orders, to increase the establishment of officers of the Army Veterinary Service in India from 63 to 95.

2. The extra expenditure involved, which is estimated at Rs 2,01,600 annual recurring, is debitable to the ordinary grant and head of account affected in the Army estimates.

3. Further orders will be issued as regards the source from which the expenditure during the current year will be met as soon as the date, or dates, on which the several officers join their post-war appointments, are known

[9271 (Q. M. G.-11). / D]

A. H. BINGLEY, *Major-General,*

Secretary to the Government of India

GOVERNMENT OF INDIA.

ARMY DEPARTMENT.

ARMY INSTRUCTION (INDIA).

No. 479 of 1919.

SIMLA,

17th June 1919.

479. Exchange on the Mexican dollar.

Intimation has been received from the Treasury Chest Officer, Hong Kong, that the official rate of the dollar as assessed by him for all payments fixed in sterling which had to be made in Hong Kong and on the China Station during the month of May 1919 was three shillings and two pence three farthings (3*s.* 2¾*d.*).

[016239 (A. G.-6). / E.]

A. H. BINGLEY, *Major-General,*

Secretary to the Government of India.

GOVERNMENT OF INDIA.

ARMY DEPARTMENT.

ARMY INSTRUCTION (INDIA).

No. 480 of 1919.

SIMLA,

17th June 1919.

480. Grant of batta to Imperial Service Transport units on field service at the rates admissible for combatants of the Indian Army.

It has been decided that the provisions of Army Instruction (India) No. 1218 of 1918, on the above subject, shall have effect from the 21st March 1917.

[023374 (A. G.-6). / B.]

A. H. BINGLEY, *Major-General,*

Secretary to the Government of India.

GOVERNMENT OF INDIA.

ARMY DEPARTMENT.

ARMY INSTRUCTION (INDIA).

No. 481 of 1919.

SIMLA,
17th June 1919.

481. Pensions, Indian Army.

Army Instruction (India) No. 404 of 1919 is cancelled. The terms on which Indian troops are to be mustered out on demobilization are being promulgated in Demobilization Orders

[015396 (A. G. 6). / C.]

A. H. BINGLEY, *Major-General,*
Secretary to the Government of India.

GOVERNMENT OF INDIA

ARMY DEPARTMENT.

ARMY INSTRUCTION (INDIA).

No. 482 of 1919.

SIMLA,

17th June 1919

482. Rate of pay admissible to a British Service officer on leaving India (including Aden and Burma) or Mesopotamia.

With reference to India Army Order No 1235 of 1917 and Army Instruction (India) No 543 of 1918, British Service officers holding Staff appointments are in the same position as British Service officers holding regimental rank in regard to the date from which they receive British rates of pay on leaving India (including Aden and Burma) or Mesopotamia

[023278 (A G b) / B.]

A H BINGLEY, *Major General,*

Secretary to the Government of India

GOVERNMENT OF INDIA.

ARMY DEPARTMENT.

ARMY INSTRUCTION (INDIA).

No. 483 of 1919.

SIMLA,

17th June 1919.

483. Type plan of a synchronising butt for the Royal Air Force.

Sanction is accorded to the introduction of a type plan showing the detail of a synchronising butt for the Royal Air Force.

2. Copies of the plan will be distributed to all concerned in due course by the Director-General of Military Works.

[11995 (M. W. 3-B). / C.]

A. H. BINGLEY, *Major-General,*

Secretary to the Government of India.

GOVERNMENT OF INDIA.

ARMY DEPARTMENT.

ARMY INSTRUCTION (INDIA).

No. 484 of 1919.

SIMLA,

17th June 1919.

484. Publication of Appendix "D" to Mobilization Store Tables for the Royal Air Force (India) Vickers and Lewis Gun Stores.

The publication of "Appendix "D" to Mobilization Store Tables for the Royal Air Force (India) Vickers and Lewis Gun Stores" has been approved Copies will be issued to all concerned by the Superintendent, Government Printing, India, 8, Hastings Street, Calcutta.

[72-R. A. F. / E]

A. H. BINGLEY, *Major-General,*

Secretary to the Government of India

GOVERNMENT OF INDIA.

ARMY DEPARTMENT.

ARMY INSTRUCTION (INDIA).

No. 485 of 1919.

SIMLA,

17th June 1919.

485. Extension of the grant of free conveyance for officers' chargers to and from the Cavalry School, Saugor.

Sanction is accorded to the free conveyance to and from the Cavalry School, Saugor, of chargers, as stated below, in addition to those at present authorised in Army Regulations, India, Volume X, paragraph 108 :—

(*i*) British Officers of the Staff of the School and British Officer Students, 2 additional chargers each.

(*ii*) Indian Officers of the Staff of the School and Indian Officer Students, 1 additional charger each.

NOTE.—It is optional for the officers concerned whether these additional chargers be taken to the School

2. The additional expenditure involved will be debitable to the ordinary head of account affected under Grant 46-Army.

[3496 (C. G. S.). / E.]

A. H. BINGLEY, *Major-General*

Secretary to the Government of India

GOVERNMENT OF INDIA.

ARMY DEPARTMENT.

ARMY INSTRUCTION (INDIA).

No. 486 of 1919.

SIMLA,

17th June 1919.

486. Continuance of the grant of free rations to men of the Army Bearer Corps after the war.

It has been decided that, pending further orders, the concession of free rations to men of the Army Bearer Corps, sanctioned in Army Instruction (India) No. 395 of 1918, shall be continued after the war.

[10201 (D. M. S.-1). / D.]

A. H. BINGLEY, *Major-General,*

Secretary to the Government of India.

GOVERNMENT OF INDIA

ARMY DEPARTMENT.

ARMY INSTRUCTION (INDIA).

No. 487 of 1919.

SIMLA,

17th June 1919.

487. Grant of staff pay to the Indian officer appointed for the purpose of inspecting and supervising the distribution of rations to Indian personnel of Sapper and Miner Corps depôts.

With reference to Army Department letter No. 17877, dated the 3rd December 1917, published as an appendix to this Instruction, sanction is accorded to the following rate of staff pay to the Indian officer appointed as Quartermaster Jemadar for the purpose of inspecting and supervising the distribution of rations to Indian ranks of each of the Depôts of the three Corps of Sappers and Miners —

One Quartermaster Jemadar per Corps on staff pay as laid down in India Army Order No 535 of 1917 for a Jemadar Adjutant

The Indian officer appointed to perform these duties will be found from the existing establishment of the Corps concerned.

[023570 (A G. 3). / B]

A H BINGLEY, *Major General,*

Secretary to the Government of India.

APPENDIX TO ARMY INSTRUCTION (INDIA)
No. 487 OF 1919.

Army Department letter No. 17877, dated the 3rd December 1917.

I am directed to state that, with the approval of the Right Honourable the Secretary of State for India, the Government of India are pleased to sanction the following establishments in connection with the inspection and distribution of free rations to the Army in India.

Indian Cavalry and Infantry.

One Quartermaster Jemadar per regiment or battalion, to be extra to the present establishment of Jemadars but to be within the authorised establishment of the unit. Staff pay as admissible to a Woordie Major and Jemadar Adjutant respectively.

One Kot-Daffadar in each squadron of cavalry and 1 Colour-Havildar in each company of infantry will be utilised as and designated Squadron Quartermaster Daffadar and Company Quartermaster Havildar respectively. The Squadron Quartermaster Daffadar will receive extra duty pay at Rs. 2 per mensem in addition to his present allowances. The Company Quartermaster Havildar will continue to draw the present allowance of Rs. 2 per mensem as Colour-Havildar.

Royal Artillery.

Royal Horse Artillery and Royal Field Artillery Ammunition Columns, Heavy and British Mountain Batteries each a Quartermaster Havildar extra to the present establishment with extra duty pay at Rs. 2 per mensem. Indian Mountain Batteries and Frontier Garrison Artillery each an Assistant Quartermaster Havildar extra to present establishment with extra duty pay of Rs. 2 per mensem.

Indian Coast Artillery.

For Aden, Bombay, Rangoon, Karachi and Hoogli each a Quartermaster Havildar additional to the present establishment with extra duty pay at Rs. 2 per mensem.

Royal Artillery Depôts.

A Quartermaster Havildar and an Assistant Quartermaster Havildar for each Royal Artillery Depôt with extra duty pay at Rs 2 per mensem each and a Quartermaster Havildar and an Assistant Quartermaster Havildar for the Indian Mountain Artillery Depôt, [illegible], with extra duty pay at Rs. 2 per mensem each.

Sappers and Miners.

An addition of one Quartermaster Havildar extra to the establishment of each Company of Sappers and Miners, including Depôt and Railway Companies and each Signal Squadron and Company with extra duty pay of Rs. 2 per mensem.

Mule Transport Units.

1 To each Mule Transport Unit one Quartermaster Daffadar per unit and one Naick per Troop extra to the present establishment.

2. The extra expenditure involved will be treated as pertaining to a schedule measure.

GOVERNMENT OF INDIA

ARMY DEPARTMENT.

ARMY INSTRUCTION (INDIA)

No. 488 of 1919.

SIMLA,

17th June 1919.

488. War establishment and conditions of service of a Mechanical Transport Company equipped with Ford vans.

It has been decided that the war establishment and conditions of service of a Mechanical Transport Company, equipped with Ford vans, shall be as indicated in the appendix to this Instruction.

[3859 (D G T-7-M T). / D.]

A. H. BINGLEY, *Major-General,*
Secretary to the Government of India

Transport.

Detail.	Motor Cars.	Motor Cycles.	Ford Motor Vans.	Store Lorries.	Workshop Lorries.	First aid vehicles.
First aid . . .	...	...	...	...	...	5
For baggage and stores.	...	...	120	...	...	...
Spare . . .	...	...	10	...	...	...
For workshop and stores.	...	...	...	4	2	...
For personnel . .	2	7	...	...	...	...
TOTAL .	2	7	130	4	2	5

Conditions of service.

Officers will receive pay according to the arm of the service to which they belong or at the rates which may be laid down hereafter for officers serving with Mechanical Transport in India.

2. British ranks will be obtained from the Royal Army Service Corps or other British units until such time as the former become available. Men of the Royal Army Service Corps will receive pay at the rates authorised for men of that arm of the service serving in India, and those selected from other British units at the rates laid down in paragraph 1(*a*) (*ii*) of Army Department letter No 14332, dated the 24th September 1917.

3. Indian driver personnel will be enlisted on the terms promulgated in A. I. (I) No. 319 of 1919. Indian artificers will be engaged on the conditions which will be promulgated in due course.

The Indian clerks will be engaged locally by Officers Commanding units on the most favourable terms, their pay being met from the amount provided on account of contingencies.

Followers will be engaged on the conditions laid down in A. I. (I.) No. 318 of 1919.

4. The personnel will be equipped and clothed to the scale authorised for British and Indian ranks of Mechanical Transport units.

SGPI, Delhi—13 AII—16-6-19—6,050.

GOVERNMENT OF INDIA.

ARMY DEPARTMENT.

ARMY INSTRUCTION (INDIA).

No. 489 of 1919.

SIMLA,

24th June 1919.

489. Extension, for a period of six months from the date of termination of the war, of certain concessions sanctioned in Army Department letter No. 11133, dated 27th July 1917, for troops and followers returning sick, wounded or convalescent from field service.

Of the concessions sanctioned in Army Department letter No. 11133, dated 27th July 1917, for troops and followers returning sick, wounded or convalescent from field service, the following will continue to be admissible until 6 months after the conclusion of the war :—

(*i*) the free issue to British and Indian troops and followers, of tobacco or cigarettes whilst in hospital ;

(*ii*) the ration allowance of 4 annas per man per diem for convalescent British troops ;

(*iii*) the money allowance of annas 8 per man per diem for Indian troops and followers travelling by other than ambulance train and not in receipt of free rations ;

(*iv*) the issue of free rations to Indian sick, wounded, or convalescents at the scale mentioned in Medical Manual (War)-India, Section 28, paragraphs 4 to 6, whilst detained at ports or whilst residing in convalescent sections.

2. In hospitals, Indian troops and followers will be dieted at the scales laid down in Army Instruction (India) No. 1277 of 1918.

[illegible]

3. The above concessions are also admissible to all troops and followers returning sick or wounded or as convalescents, from the North-West Frontier, so long as operations on the latter continue.

([illegible])

A. H. BINGLEY, Major-General,
Secretary to the Government of India.

GOVERNMENT OF INDIA.

ARMY DEPARTMENT.

ARMY INSTRUCTION (INDIA).

No. 490 of 1919.

SIMLA,

24th June 1919.

490. Prisoners of war.—Balances on repatriation.

In view of the procedure adopted by the German Government whereby British prisoners of war were not allowed to bring to the United Kingdom the balances of their accounts, the following action will be taken in future when German military prisoners, whether medical personnel or otherwise, are repatriated to Germany,

2. Balances up to £3 each for officers and 15s. for other ranks, but not exceeding the amount due, may be issued on repatriation. Sums in excess of that amount, including any working pay due, should be transmitted by British postal order to the Prisoners of War Information Bureau, together with the prisoners' cards or vouchers showing the balances retained The poundage on these postal orders will be paid by Government and no deduction will be made from the balances of the prisoners of war on this account

3. Certified particulars of the full balances due will be forwarded by commandants to the camps from which the prisoners will be repatriated. The reduced cash issues will be made at the latter camp, and the balances will be charged in the usual manner and disposed of as laid down in paragraph 2 above.

4. The prisoners should be given receipts in the following terms:—

Certified that the balance due to——————————

on repatriation is—————£. s d. (and words).

Date—————

Camp—————

Signature of Commandant or his representative

3. The above concessions are also admissible to all troops and followers returning sick or wounded or as invalids, direct from the North-West Frontier, so long as operations on the latter continue.

[[illegible] Vol. III [illegible] / D.]

A. H. BINGLEY, *Major-General,*

Secretary to the Government of India.

GOVERNMENT OF INDIA.

ARMY DEPARTMENT.

ARMY INSTRUCTION (INDIA).

No. 490 of 1919.

SIMLA,

24th June 1919.

490. Prisoners of war.—Balances on repatriation.

In view of the procedure adopted by the German Government whereby British prisoners of war were not allowed to bring to the United Kingdom the balances of their accounts, the following action will be taken in future when German military prisoners, whether medical personnel or otherwise, are repatriated to Germany,

2. Balances up to £3 each for officers and 15s. for other ranks, but not exceeding the amount due, may be issued on repatriation. Sums in excess of that amount, including any working pay due, should be transmitted by British postal order to the Prisoners of War Information Bureau, together with the prisoners' cards or vouchers showing the balances retained. The poundage on these postal orders will be paid by Government and no deduction will be made from the balances of the prisoners of war on this account

3. Certified particulars of the full balances due will be forwarded by commandants to the camps from which the prisoners will be repatriated. The reduced cash issues will be made at the latter camp, and the balances will be charged in the usual manner and disposed of as laid down in paragraph 2 above.

4. The prisoners should be given receipts in the following terms:—

Certified that the balance due to————————

on repatriation is ————£. s. d. (and words).

Date————

Camp————

————————

Signature of Commandant or his representative

[illegible] prisoners of war [illegible] and [illegible] British [illegible] between the two Governments.

5. This instruction applies only to [illegible] war and [illegible] Military prisoners [illegible] authorities may be paid in [illegible] as heretofore.

6. The cost of the postage will be adjusted in accordance with the instructions contained in Army Department [illegible] No. [illegible], dated the [illegible] August 1916.

[[illegible]]

A. H. BINGLEY, *Major-General,*

Secretary to the Government of India

GOVERNMENT OF INDIA.

ARMY DEPARTMENT.

ARMY INSTRUCTION (INDIA).

No. 491 of 1919.

SIMLA,

24th June 1919.

491. Procedure to be adopted for the adjustment of expenditure in connection with the present military operations on and beyond the North-West Frontier.

It has been decided that all extra $\frac{\text{expenditure}}{\text{receipts}}$ in connection with the military operations in progress on and beyond the North-West Frontier shall be adjusted in the books of the Controller of War Accounts under a sub-head "North-West Frontier 1919" which will be opened under the head "War—India" under Grant $\frac{14}{\text{XIV}}$ of the Army Estimates. All extra $\frac{\text{expenditure}}{\text{receipts}}$ in the Military, Civil, Railway, Post and Telegraph, and Marine Departments and in the Military Works Services should accordingly be passed after audit to the Controller of War Accounts for adjustment.

2. All expenditure in connection with measures which were sanctioned for the protection of the North-West Frontier, before the commencement of hostilities with Afghanistan will continue to be adjusted under the existing sub-head, *i.e.*, "North-West Frontier 1916."

[$\frac{\text{M. A. G's. Case.}}{\text{E.}}$]

A. H. BINGLEY, *Major-General,*

Secretary to the Government of India.

GOVERNMENT OF INDIA.

ARMY DEPARTMENT.

ARMY INSTRUCTION (INDIA).

No. 493 of 1919.

SIMLA,

24th June 1919.

493. Leave pay of British officers of the Indian Army and the Indian Medical Service granted leave out of India.

It has been decided with the approval of the Right Hon'ble the Secretary of State for India, that the word "service" mentioned in Army Instruction (India) No. 311 of 1919, means service for pension, and not only commissioned service.

[50591 (A. G.-6). / B.]

A. H. BINGLEY, *Major-General,*

Secretary to the Government of India.

GOVERNMENT OF INDIA

ARMY DEPARTMENT.

ARMY INSTRUCTION (INDIA).

No. 494 of 1919.

SIMLA,

24th June 1919.

494. Provision of spare components of axletree for Mountain Batteries armed with 10-pr. B. L. Guns.

Sanction is accorded to the issue of the following stores, as spare equipment, to Mountain Batteries (including the Kashmir Mountain Batteries) armed with 10-pr. B. L. guns :—

Axletree, special, No. 71—

Bars, securing, axletree, plain (with rivet) No. 2.

Bars, securing, axletree, shouldered (with rivet) No. 2

2. The expenditure involved, which is estimated at Rs. 375 initial, is debitable to the ordinary grant and head of account affected in the Army estimates.

[9440 (D. G. O.-4). / D.]

A. H. BINGLEY, *Major-General,*

Secretary to the Government of India.

GOVERNMENT OF INDIA.

ARMY DEPARTMENT.

ARMY INSTRUCTION (INDIA).

No. 495 of 1919.

SIMLA,
24th June 1919.

495. Application to Imperial Service Silladar Cavalry of the rules prescribed for the disposal of the saddlery, equipment and clothing of non-effective Indian ranks of Silladar Cavalry who have served with Overseas Expeditionary Forces.

It has been decided that the provisions of Army Instruction (India) No. 277 of 1918 shall apply to men of Imperial Service Silladar Cavalry, including the Bikanir Camel Corps and Bahawalpur Mounted Camel Escort, who are returned to India for transfer to the pension establishment, and as instructors for the Depôt, irrespective of whether they are invalided or not.

2. These orders shall also apply to those who return to India on leave and are subsequently retained for duty at the Depôt, or who die whilst on leave in India.

[36686 (A. G.-6). / E.]

A. H. BINGLEY, *Major-General,*
Secretary to the Government of India.

GOVERNMENT OF INDIA.

ARMY DEPARTMENT.

ARMY INSTRUCTION (INDIA):

No. 496 of 1919.

SIMLA,

24th June 1919.

496. Grant of free passage to their homes in India to the families of civilian subordinates ordered on duty with the Eastern Persian Cordon.

Families of all classes of civilian subordinates (including those employed in the Military Accounts Department) ordered on duty with the Eastern Persian Cordon, are entitled to free passage to their homes in India under the provisions of paragraph 1 of Army Instruction (India) No. 1400 of 1918.

[(Q. M. G.-1) / D.]

A. H. BINGLEY, *Major-General,*

Secretary to the Government of India.

GOVERNMENT OF INDIA.

ARMY DEPARTMENT.

ARMY INSTRUCTION (INDIA).

No. 497 of 1919.

SIMLA,

24th June 1919.

497. Ration substitutes for Turkish and Arab prisoners of war.

It has been decided that potatoes may be issued to Turkish and Arab prisoners of war in lieu of the dhall ration authorised in Army Department letter No H.-5996, dated 5th July 1916. The scale of equivalents will be :—

3 ozs dhall = 3 ozs potatoes.

2. In the case of the prisoners at the Pyinmana camps, this sanction will have effect from the date on which the change may have been introduced under the orders of the General Officer Commanding, Burma Division.

[15197 (Q M.G.-6) / D.]

A. H. BINGLEY, *Major-General,*

Secretary to the Government of India.

GOVERNMENT OF INDIA.

ARMY DEPARTMENT.

ARMY INSTRUCTION (INDIA).

No. 498 of 1919.

SIMLA,

24th June 1919.

498. Grant of a daily money allowance to Indian soldiers employed as guards on mail trains.

Sanction is accorded to the grant of an enhanced ration allowance of 8 annas per man per diem to Indian non-commissioned officers and men employed as guards on mail trains in lieu of the 4 annas per man per diem authorised in paragraph 47 of India Army Order No. 25 of 1919. This money allowance is in addition to any rations in kind that they may have drawn prior to the commencement of their journey.

2. The men will also be entitled to draw 4 annas per man per diem for the purchase of ice and mineral waters under the authority of paragraph 75 of India Army Order No. 25 of 1919.

[15844 (Q. M. G.-14). / D.]

A. H. BINGLEY, *Major-General,*

Secretary to the Government of India.

GOVERNMENT OF INDIA.

ARMY DEPARTMENT.

ARMY INSTRUCTION (INDIA).

No. 498 of 1919.

SIMLA,

24th June 1919.

498. Grant of a daily money allowance to Indian soldiers employed as guards on mail trains.

Sanction is accorded to the grant of an enhanced ration allowance of 8 annas per man per diem to Indian non-commissioned officers and men employed as guards on mail trains in lieu of the 4 annas per man per diem authorised in paragraph 47 of India Army Order No. 25 of 1919. This money allowance is in addition to any rations in kind that they may have drawn prior to the commencement of their journey.

2. The men will also be entitled to draw 4 annas per man per diem for the purchase of ice and mineral waters under the authority of paragraph 75 of India Army Order No. 25 of 1919.

[16844 (Q. M. G.-14). / D.]

A. H. BINGLEY, *Major-General,*

Secretary to the Government of India.

GOVERNMENT OF INDIA.

ARMY DEPARTMENT.

ARMY INSTRUCTION (INDIA).

No. 499 of 1919.

SIMLA,

24th June 1919.

499. Pay admissible to the officer commanding, a British war hospital, after the date on which the hospital ceases to treat patients, or the number of beds is reduced to less than 500.

It has been decided, with reference to Army Department letter* No. 8544, dated the 9th June 1917, that with effect from the date on which a British war hospital ceases to treat patients, the officer commanding shall be entitled to his grade pay (Royal Army Medical Corps) only. When the number of beds in a war hospital is reduced from 500, or more, to less than 500, the officer in charge shall be entitled to staff pay at the rate laid down in Army Regulations, India, Volume I, paragraph 13 (*d*), as amended by October Appendix to India Army Order 1915, *from the date on which the reduction is carried out on the* authority of official orders.

*Communicated to Divisions and Brigades with memorandum No. 15472-3 (D.M.S. 2), dated the 18th June 1917, from the Director, Medical Services in India.

[6124 (D. M. S 1). / D.]

A. H. BINGLEY, *Major-General,*

Secretary to the Government of India.

GOVERNMENT OF INDIA.

ARMY DEPARTMENT.

ARMY INSTRUCTION (INDIA).

No. 500 of 1919.

SIMLA,

24th June 1919.

500. Provision of deflection scales for use with No. 1 Dial Sights.

Sanction is accorded to the provision of "scales, deflection, No. 1 dial sight" for use with No. 1 dial sights of B. L. 15-pr. guns and B. L. 5 4-inch and 6-inch 25-cwt. howitzers in defences, in the proportion of 1 per dial sight.

2. The expenditure involved, which is estimated at Rs. 1,340 initial and Rs. 268 annual-recurring, is debitable to the ordinary grant and head of account affected in the Army estimates.

[10161 (D G. O.-4). / D.]

A. H. BINGLEY, *Major-General,*

Secretary to the Government of India.

GOVERNMENT OF INDIA.

ARMY DEPARTMENT.

ARMY INSTRUCTION (INDIA).

No. 501 of 1919.

SIMLA,

24th June 1919.

501. Submission of monthly certificates regarding extra duty pay for British troops.

With reference to Army Instruction (India) No. 75 of 1919, and in order to ensure that extra duty pay is promptly and accurately credited in soldiers' accounts, all Officers Commanding British units and formations are required to submit separate certificates for extra duty pay, claims, etc., for men of each unit.

[M. A. G.'s case / *E.*]

A. H. BINGLEY, *Major-General,*

Secretary to the Government of India.

GOVERNMENT OF INDIA.

ARMY DEPARTMENT.

ARMY INSTRUCTION (INDIA).

No. 502 of 1919.

SIMLA,

24th June 1919.

502. Decision that haversacks for Indian troops and public followers shall be classed as articles of equipment.

It has been decided that haversacks for Indian troops and public dia, 1919 (Provi- d XIII, shall be

2. Steps are being taken to enter the item "haversacks" in the various Army and Mobilisation Store Tables for units possessing such tables. Until such time as they appear in the tables, units concerned, and all other units or individuals entitled to haversacks for whom Army and Mobilisation Store Tables do not exist, will demand them on the authority of this instruction under the ordinary rules for the initial supply and replacement of ordnance equipment, as laid down in A. R. I., Vol. II.

3. The regulations will be amended in due course.

[15597 (Q.M G. 8-A). / D.]

A. H. BINGLEY, *Major-General,*

Secretary to the Government of India.

GOVERNMENT OF INDIA

ARMY DEPARTMENT

ARMY INSTRUCTION (INDIA).

No. 503 of 1919.

SIMLA,

24th June 1919

503 Grant of a gratuity to temporary commissioned dental surgeons.

The provisions of paragraph 1 of Army Council Instruction No 131* of 1919, regarding the grant of gratuity to temporary commissioned dental surgeons, are applicable to officers of this class serving in India

*Reproduced as an appendix to this Instruction.

2 The existing orders with regard to the disbursement of gratuities to officers in general on demobilization, will be followed in regard to disbursement of the above gratuity

[10323 (D M S. 1) / D]

A H BINGLEY, *Major General,*

Secretary to the Government of India

APPENDIX TO ARMY INSTRUCTION (INI
No. 503 of 1919.

ARMY COUNCIL INSTRUCTION, No. 131 of 1919.

1. Approval has been given for the issue of a grat
temporary commissioned dental surgeons on termination of
The gratuity will be at the rate of £50 for each complete
part of a year, and will be subject generally to the condition
down in respect to the gratuity for contract doctors.

2. Issue will be made by Messrs. Holt and Company o
Office authority, or on receipt of protection certificate and cl
certificate in the case of those who pass through a di
station.

3. Dental surgeons will not now come under the provis
Army Council Instruction 93 of 1919.

GOVERNMENT OF INDIA.

ARMY DEPARTMENT.

ARMY INSTRUCTION (INDIA).

No. 504 of 1919.

SIMLA,

24th June 1919.

504. Method of accounting for machine gun components.

It has been decided that component parts of machine guns shall be accounted for in the same way as small arm components and that headings for them shall be opened in equipment ledgers.

2. Army Regulations, India, Volume II, will be amended accordingly in due course.

[9204 (Q. M. G.-16-A.) / D.]

A. H. BINGLEY, *Major-General,*

Secretary to the Government of India.

APPENDIX TO ARMY INSTRUCTION (INDIA) No. 503 of 1919.

ARMY COUNCIL INSTRUCTION, No. 131 of 1919.

1. Approval has been given for the issue of a gratuity to temporary commissioned dental surgeons on termination of service. The gratuity will be at the rate of £50 for each complete year or part of a year, and will be subject generally to the conditions laid down in respect to the gratuity for contract doctors.

2. Issue will be made by Messrs. Holt and Company on War Office authority, or on receipt of protection certificate and clearance certificate in the case of those who pass through a dispersal station.

3. Dental surgeons will not now come under the provisions of Army Council Instruction 93 of 1919.

GOVERNMENT OF INDIA.

ARMY DEPARTMENT.

ARMY INSTRUCTION (INDIA).

No. 504 of 1919.

SIMLA,
24th June 1919

504. Method of accounting for machine gun components.

It has been decided that component parts of machine guns shall be accounted for in the same way as small arm components and that headings for them shall be opened in equipment ledgers.

2. Army Regulations, India, Volume II, will be amended accordingly in due course.

[9204 (Q M. G.-16-A.). / D.]

A. H. BINGLEY, *Major-General,*
Secretary to the Government of India.

GOVERNMENT OF INDIA.

ARMY DEPARTMENT.

ARMY INSTRUCTION (INDIA).

No. 505 of 1919.

SIMLA,

24th June 1919.

505. Inadmissibility of specialist pay, in addition to staff pay, for charge of a medical or surgical division of a general or war hospital.

It has been decided that the specialist pay, authorised under Army Regulations, India, Volume I, paragraph 155 (*d*) (*iv*), will not be admissible in addition to the staff pay of Rs. 300 per mensem sanctioned in Army Instruction (India) No. 753 of 1918, for charge of divisions of general and war hospitals of 1,000 beds and over.

[7791 (D. M. S.-1). / D.

A. H. BINGLEY, *Major-General,*

Secretary to the Government of India.

GOVERNMENT OF INDIA.

ARMY DEPARTMENT.

ARMY INSTRUCTION (INDIA).

No. 506 of 1919.

SIMLA,

24th June 1919.

506. Corrigendum to Appendix 247 to Army Instruction (India) No. 1343 of 1918, regarding the introduction of station hospitals for Indian troops and followers.

Insert "Attock" after "Cherat" in the column headed "5th class."

[10160 (D. M. S.-1).
D.]

A. H. BINGLEY, *Major-General,*

Secretary to the Government of India.

GOVERNMENT OF INDIA.

ARMY DEPARTMENT.

ARMY INSTRUCTION (INDIA).

No. 507 of 1919.

SIMLA,
24th June 1919.

507. Pay while in India of officers of the Public Works Department, Railway and other Civil Departments, appointed for service overseas.

For clause (c) of Army Instruction (India) No. 364 of 1919, on the above subject, substitute the following :—

(c) While on duty in India they will receive their ordinary civil rates of pay without the addition of any deputation allowance.

[1149-G. (A. G. 2-T.). / B.]

A. H. BINGLEY, *Major-General,*
Secretary to the Government of India.

GOVERNMENT OF INDIA.

ARMY DEPARTMENT.

ARMY INSTRUCTION (INDIA).

No. 508 of 1919.

SIMLA,

24th June 1919.

508. Provision of No. 3 tinted spectacles for units, etc, of the field army.

With reference to Army Instruction (India) No. 153 of 1919 it has been decided to issue "spectacles, tinted, No. 3, with cases" (W. O. L. C. 21423) to units, etc., of the field army, as shewn in the appendix to this Instruction.

2. The expenditure involved, which is estimated at Rs. 275 initial and Rs. 55 annual recurring, is debitable to the ordinary grant and head of account affected in the Army estimates.

[8792 (D. G. O.-5). / D.]

A. H. BINGLEY, *Major-General,*

Secretary to the Government of India.

APPENDIX TO ARMY INSTRUCTION (INDIA) No. 508 of 1919.

Scale of spectacles, tinted, No. 3, authorised for units, etc., of the Field Army.

Units.	No.
Corps headquarters	1
Area headquarters	1
Cavalry Division headquarters (when formed)	1
Divisional Signal Company	4
Cavalry Brigade Signal Troop	1
Independent and Mobile Brigade Signal Section	1
Artillery Brigade headquarters	1
Cavalry Regiment	3
Artillery Battery	1
Infantry Battalion	1
Motor Machine Gun Battery	1
Armoured Motor Brigade headquarters	1
Armoured Motor Battery	1
Machine Gun Squadron	1
Machine Gun Company	1
Royal Air Force Squadron	4
Divisional Cavalry or Detached Squadron	1
Signal Depôt, Poona	2
Bangalore, Kasauli, Lucknow Signal Schools (each)	1

Note.—When a unit of the field army is relieved, it should hand over the

GOVERNMENT OF INDIA.

ARMY DEPARTMENT.

ARMY INSTRUCTION (INDIA).

No. 509 of 1919.

SIMLA,

24th June 1919.

509. Supply of special equipment for the use of the Divisional specialists in Dermatology.

Sanction is accorded to the supply of eight sets of equipment, as shewn in the appendix to this Instruction, for the use of the Divisional specialists in Dermatology, except those at Poona and Meerut. The sets will normally be maintained at the British Station Hospitals at Peshawar, Rawalpindi, Lahore, Quetta, Mhow, Lucknow, Bangalore and Maymyo.

2. Sanction is also accorded to two sets of the equipment being held in reserve by the Director-General, Indian Medical Service.

3. The expenditure involved, which is estimated at Rs. 11,000 initial and Rs 1,100 annual recurring, is debitable to the ordinary grant and head of account affected in the Army estimates.

[8864 (D. M. S.-2). / D.]

A. H. BINGLEY, *Major-General,*

Secretary to the Government of India.

APPENDIX TO ARMY INSTRUCTION (INDIA), No. 509 OF 1919.

List of equipment authorised for specialists in Dermatology.

A set consisting of—

Bougies, acorn-headed, gum elastic, 2-14 E (6-24 F)	One set.
Bougies, olivary-tipped, gum elastic, 2-14-E (6-24 F)	One set.
Kollmann's flushing dilators, one straight, one curved	One set.
Microscope, bact., with objectives, 1-12" oil immersion, 1-6", and 2-3", triple nose piece, mechanical stage, Abbe condenser, etc., complete	One.
Stop for 1-12" oil immersion lens above	One.
Condenser for dark ground illumination	One.
Nernst type arc lamp *or* sub-stage electric lamp (Hearnson)—whichever is suitable for a Spencer microscope	One.
Specially thin slides and cover glasses for dark ground work	1 gross slides and ¼ oz. cover glasses.
Gloves, India rubber, thick	10 pairs.
Schimmelbusch pattern sterilizer	One.
Needles, triangular, with wooden handles	Six.
Etna blowpipe lamp for glass blowing	One.
Needles, large bore—similar to mercurial hypoderm needles, for blood extraction from vein	Twelve.
Burettes, Mohr's, graduated in tenths, 50 c. c., with jet, pinchcock, and I. R. tubing	Two.
Burette-stand for two burettes	One.
Test tubes, 6"×¾"	One gross.
Glass tubing, ⅜"	Ten lbs.
Catheters, soft rubber, 2-4, 16 F (2-8 English sizes)—	
Harrison's whip, assorted sizes	Six.
Catheter jar or metal case for catheter	One.
Catheter troughs (glass)	Two.
Urine glasses, conical, with foot	Twenty.

Microscopic stains, etc.—

Methyl violet	Twenty grams.
Neutral red	Ten grams.
Formaline	One lb.
Drop bottles	Six.

GOVERNMENT OF INDIA.

ARMY DEPARTMENT.

ARMY INSTRUCTION (INDIA).

No. 510 of 1919.

SIMLA,

24th June 1919.

510. Rate of exchange for the conversion of children's allowances.

With reference to Army Instructions (India) Nos. 510 and 1340 of 1918, it has been decided that children's allowances will be converted at the current rate of exchange for Government remittances where the children are in England, and at 1*s* 4*d*. the rupee where the children are in India.

[016817 (A. G.-6). / B.]

A. H. BINGLEY, *Major-General,*

Secretary to the Government of India.

GOVERNMENT OF INDIA.

ARMY DEPARTMENT.

ARMY INSTRUCTION (INDIA).

No. 511 of 1919.

SIMLA,

24th June 1919.

511. Supply of certain instruments to Divisions and Independent Brigades for Dermatological purposes.

Sanction is accorded to the supply of the following instruments to each Division and Independent Brigade for use for Dermatological purposes .—

1 Urethroscope.

1 Cystoscope, with lamps and catheters, complete.

1 set metal bougies.

2. The expenditure involved, which is estimated at Rs. 5,172 8 initial and Rs. 517-4 annual recurring, is debitable to the ordinary grant and head of account affected in the Army estimates.

[148 (D. M S -3). / D.]

A. H. BINGLEY, *Major-General,*

Secretary to the Government of India.

GOVERNMENT OF INDIA.

ARMY DEPARTMENT.

ARMY INSTRUCTION (INDIA).

No. 512 of 1919.

SIMLA,

24th June 1919.

512. Arrangements for attaching officers and men with Indian experience to British units arriving in India in relief of the present British garrison.

It has been decided to attach parties composed of an officer, together with a few non-commissioned officers and men with Indian

[illegible]

date they leave their own units up to the date they rejoin their own units.

2. The strength of the parties detailed for this duty will be as follows :—

(i) For a Brigade of Artillery—

1 Officer.
1. Staff Serjeant or Serjeant.
9 other ranks.

(ii) For a Cavalry or Infantry unit—

1 Officer.
1 Staff Serjeant or Serjeant.
3 Corporals or Lance Corporals.
11 Privates.

3. The following rates of extra duty pay are sanctioned:—

Each officer	Rs. 100 *per mensem* or *pro ratâ per diem.*
Each Staff Sarjeant or Sarjeant .	Re. 1 *per diem.*
Each Corporal or Lance Corporal .	12 annas *per diem.*
Each private soldier	8 annas *per diem.*

4. Each party will remain with the unit to which it is attached for one month, or a shorter period at the discretion of the Officer Commanding, from the date of arrival of the unit at its permanent station.

5. 1 Officer and 7 rank and file from each party in the case of cavalry and infantry, and 5 other ranks in the case of Brigades of Artillery, will be despatched to the port of disembarkation to meet each unit on its arrival in the country.

6. The expenditure involved will be debitable to the grant and head of account affected.

[$\frac{\text{017123 (A. G.-5)}}{\text{E.}}$]

A. H. BINGLEY, *Major-General,*

Secretary to the Government of India.

GOVERNMENT OF INDIA.

ARMY DEPARTMENT.

ARMY INSTRUCTION (INDIA).

No. 513 of 1919.

SIMLA,

24th June 1919.

513. Grant of field service concessions to personnel of certain Indian station hospitals which are not field medical units.

It has been decided that full field service concessions shall be admissible to the personnel of Indian station hospitals at Thal, Hangu, Kohat, Fort Lockhart and Fort Cavagnari.

2. The expenditure involved is debitable to "War, India—North-West Frontier, 1919" and should be passed to the Controller of War Accounts for adjustment.

[024365 (A. G. 6). / C.]

A. H. BINGLEY, *Major-General,*

Secretary to the Government of India.

GOVERNMENT OF INDIA.

ARMY DEPARTMENT.

ARMY INSTRUCTION (INDIA).

No. 514 of 1919.

SIMLA,

24th June 1919.

514. Enemy prisoners of war. Hospital stoppages of medical personnel.

Enemy medical personnel, other ranks, who are in receipt of pay should be placed under hospital stoppages under the conditions of paragraph 73, Allowance Regulations, irrespective of any modifications in that paragraph that have been promulgated by Army Order or Army Council Instruction, during the war.

2. This Army Instruction (India) has retrospective effect in the case of prisoners not already repatriated.

3. Army Instruction (India) No. 267 of 1919 is hereby cancelled.

[020708 (A. G. 7). / C.]

A. H. BINGLEY, *Major-General,*

Secretary to the Government of India.

GOVERNMENT OF INDIA.

ARMY DEPARTMENT.

ARMY INSTRUCTION (INDIA).

No. 517 of 1919.

SIMLA,

24th June 1919.

517. Corrigenda.

In the heading to Army Instruction (India) No. 335 of 1919, regarding grant of special field allowances, for "Persia" read "Russia".

[024195 (A. G. 6). / B.]

A. H. BINGLEY, *Major-General,*

Secretary to the Government of India.

GOVERNMENT OF INDIA

ARMY DEPARTMENT.

ARMY INSTRUCTION (INDIA).

No. 517 of 1919.

SIMLA,
24th June 1919

517. Corrigenda.

In the heading to Army Instruction (India) No 335 of 1919, regarding grant of special field allowances, for "Persia" read "Russia"

[024195 (A G 6) / B]

A H BINGLEY, *Major General,*
Secretary to the Government of India.

GOVERNMENT OF INDIA.

ARMY DEPARTMENT.

ARMY INSTRUCTION (INDIA).

No. 518 of 1919.

SIMLA,

24th June 1919.

518. Applicability of Income Tax Act of 1918 to extra remuneration for those retained in Military Service.

It is notified for information that the Income-tax Act of 1918 (VII of 1918), applies to the extra remuneration granted under Army Order XIII of 1919, republished as an annexure to Army Instruction (India) No. 121 of 1919

[017665 (A. G 6). / B.]

A. H. BINGLEY, *Major-General,*

Secretary to the Government of India.

GOVERNMENT OF INDIA.

ARMY DEPARTMENT.

ARMY INSTRUCTION (INDIA).

No. 520 of 1919.

SIMLA,

24th June 1919.

520. Training of semi-skilled Indian artizans as artificers for employment with Mechanical Transport.

Sanction is accorded to the enrolment for general service, of 126 * semi-skilled Indians of the artizan class as Mechanical Transport Artificers. They will be enrolled on Form No. III for six years in accordance with Army Instruction (India), No. 515 of 1919.

* Includes a 10 *per cent.* reserve.

2. The recruits will be allotted for training to Mechanical Transport Companies under the orders of the Quartermaster General in India

3. *Conditions of Service*—

(*a*) While under instruction and up to the date on which the artificers are posted to a mechanical transport unit, they will receive pay at the following rates:—

	Rs.	A.	P.
	per mensem.		
Fitters, Turners, Vulcanizers	30	0	0
Electricians	40	0	0
Wheelers (carpenters), Black-smiths	25	0	0
Hammermen	15	0	0
Bellowsboys	12	0	0

together with free clothing and free quarters

GOVERNMENT OF INDIA.

ARMY DEPARTMENT.

ARMY INSTRUCTION (INDIA).

No. 520 of 1919.

SIMLA,

24th June 1919.

520. Training of semi-skilled Indian artizans as artificers for employment with Mechanical Transport.

Sanction is accorded to the enrolment for general service, of 126 * semi-skilled Indians of the artizan class as Mechanical Transport Artificers. They will be enrolled on Form No III for six years in accordance with Army Instruction (India), No. 515 of 1919.

* Includes a 10 *per cent.* reserve.

2. The recruits will be allotted for training to Mechanical Transport Companies under the orders of the Quartermaster General in India.

3. *Conditions of Service*—

(*a*) While under instruction and up to the date on which the artificers are posted to a mechanical transport unit, they will receive pay at the following rates:—

	Rs.	A.	P.
	per mensem.		
Fitters, Turners, Vulcanizers	30	0	0
Electricians	40	0	0
Wheelers (carpenters), Black-smiths	25	0	0
Hammermen	15	0	0
Bellowsboys	12	0	0

together with free clothing and free quarters

(*b*) If and when these artificers proceed on field service, they will be entitled to field service allowances together with the wound, injury, and family pensions authorised for non-combatants of the same class.

(*c*) With the exception of hammermen and bellowsboys, they will, in addition, be eligible for corps pay at the following rates :—

	Annas. per diem.
First grade (superior)	12
Second grade (skilled)	8
Third grade (fair)	4

Corps pay will be granted, withdrawn, or restored, at the discretion of the Officer Commanding the mechanical transport formation to which the artificers are posted, subject to the rules prescribed in Appendix No. 152 to Army Instruction (India) No. 912 of 1918.

(*d*) Artificers appointed as charge hands will receive an addition to their pay of Rs. 5 per mensem, and a further Rs. 5 per mensem on appointment as assistant foremen.

(*e*) Clothing will be issued in accordance with the scales authorised in Table XIII, Clothing Regulations (India), 1919—(Provisional), *plus* two suits of dungaree clothing and one leather waistcoat without sleeves.

4. The expenditure involved is debitable to the ordinary grant and head of account affected and should be adjusted in the same manner as the other charges of the mechanical transport units to which these artificers are attached for training.

[6955 (Q. M. G.-7-M. T.). / E.]

A. H. BINGLEY, *Major-General,*

Secretary to the Government of India.

GOVERNMENT OF INDIA

ARMY DEPARTMENT.

ARMY INSTRUCTION (INDIA).

No. 521 of 1919.

SIMLA,

24th June 1919.

521. Pensions, Indian Army. Permission to count temporary service in a rank towards pension of that rank

With the approval of the Right Hon'ble the Secretary of State for India, it has been decided that, with effect from the 4th August 1914, temporary non-commissioned officers at depôts of Indian units shall be allowed to count service in their temporary rank as qualifying for the pension of that rank, provided that the temporary rank is held by them for at least six months, and is followed, without interruption by permanent promotion to the same or higher rank

[09339 (A G 6) / C.]

A H BINGLEY, *Major-General,*

Secretary to the Government of India

GOVERNMENT OF INDIA.

ARMY DEPARTMENT.

ARMY INSTRUCTION (INDIA)

No. 522 of 1919.

SIMLA,
24th June 1919.

522. Concessions to be admitted for service on the North-West Frontier of India during the operations against Afghanistan.

It has been decided that the undermentioned concessions and privileges shall be granted to all officers, troops, followers and establishments serving with the Forces on the North-West Frontier in connection with the campaign against Afghanistan :—

(A)—British officers.

I. Free passages to their families to their selected place of residence in India.

II Free postage from the field to India, the United Kingdom and British Possessions and to other Expeditionary Forces.

III Pay of sick and wounded officers as for officers of an Expeditionary Force.

IV. Free rations for themselves and their authorised private servants, free forage for their authorised chargers, and free transport on the field service scale.

(B).—British other ranks.

Items I and II above will apply.

III Free rations on the field service scale for themselves and their authorised private servants, free forage for their authorised chargers, and free transport on the field service scale

IV. Free issues of clothing on the field service scale.

V. Command allowance to departmental officers with honorary rank and warrant officers of the Supply and Transport Corps, at the rate laid down in paragraph 44C-A, Army Regulations, India, Volume I, and to non-commissioned officers of that Corps at the rate laid down in paragraph 456, *ibid.*

VI. Charge allowance to departmental officers with honorary rank, warrant officers and non-commissioned officers of the Supply and Transport Corps under paragraph 457-A., Army Regulations, India, Volume I.

(*C*)—*Indian troops, followers and establishments.*

I. Free passages for families to their homes in India.

II. Free rations on the field service scale for themselves and their authorised private servants, free forage for their authorised chargers and free transport on the field service scale.

III. Free field service clothing.

IV. Family remittances by money order free of commission.

V. Free postage from the field to stations within Indian limits and Nepal.

VI. Family pensions under paragraph 1066, *et seq.*, Army Regulations, India, Volume I.

VII. Wound and injury pensions under paragraph 1052 *et seq.*, Army Regulations, India, Volume I.

VIII. Field service batta at the rates laid down in India Army Orders Nos. 534 and 850 of 1917, and paragraph 90, Accounts Manual (War).

IX. Field allowance to sub-assistant surgeons under paragraph 907, Army Regulations, India, Volume I.

X. Pony allowance to sub-assistant surgeons under paragraph 952-B, Army Regulations, India, Volume I.

XI. Field service working pay under paragraphs 938-40, Army Regulations, India, Volume I.

XII. Payment issues of grain to silladar horses and mules at annas 3 pies 7 per diem under Supply and Transport Manual, War, item 119, Appendix II.

XIII. Grain and salt for Government grass mules and pay for their attendants under Field Service Manual, Indian Silladar Cavalry, paragraph 8.

XIV. Indemnification for loss or death of silladâr horses and camels and baggage animals of silladar cavalry under paragraphs 828-833, Army Regulations, India, Volume I.

XV. Extra duty pay for the appointments referred to in paragraph 1022, Army Regulations, India, Volume I.

2. Officers, troops, followers and establishments will be considered as on field service for concessions and privileges as follows :—

(a) *For units located Cis-Indus, from the date of detrainment Trans*-Indus (excluding such portion of the Sind area as lies *Trans*-Indus).

(b) For all units who were already *Trans*-Indus (excluding such portion of the Sind area as lies *Trans*-Indus) on the 6th May 1919, from that date.

3. The six-monthly war bonus, and other concessions promulgated in Army Instruction (India) No. 893 of 1918 will be continued for as long as the bonus is given to British troops of the Armies of Occupation under Army Order XIII of 1919, and will be admissible to all Indian troops wherever serving.

4. Nothing in these orders is to be held to exempt Indian ranks of silladar cavalry from payment for grain issued to their horses and mules.

[022576 (A. G 6). / C.]

A. H BINGLEY, *Major-General,*

Secretary to the Government of India

522]

SGPI, Delhi—16 AII—23-6-19—6,050

GOVERNMENT OF INDIA.

ARMY DEPARTMENT.

ARMY INSTRUCTION (INDIA).

No. 523 of 1919.

SIMLA,

1st July 1919.

523. Grant of extra duty pay to farriers of silladar cavalry while employed with machine gun squadrons.

It has been decided that farriers of silladar cavalry employed with machine gun squadrons shall be given extra duty pay at Rs. 3 per mensem. The allowance will be admissible from the date of the formation of the squadrons or the date of the farrier's employment therewith if later.

[016775 (A. G.-6). / B.]

A. H. BINGLEY, *Major-General,*

Secretary to the Government of India.

GOVERNMENT OF INDIA.

ARMY DEPARTMENT.

ARMY INSTRUCTION (INDIA).

No. 524 of 1919.

SIMLA,

1st July 1919.

524. Hospital clothing for vessels (other than ambulance transports) carrying British troops to the United Kingdom.

Sanction is accorded to the issue of hospital clothing, on the scale given below, for use in hospitals on vessels (other than ambulance transports) carrying British troops to the United Kingdom:—

Drawers, cotton	pairs	2	per bed.
Drawers, flannel	„	2	„
Jackets, heavy, woollen	No	1	„
Jackets, light, woollen	„	2	„
Shirts, cotton, white	„	2	„
Slippers	pair	1	„
Socks, cotton	pairs	2	„
Towels, hand	No	2	„
Towels, bathing	,	1	per 2 beds.
Trousers, warm, woollen	pair	1	per bed
Trousers, light, woollen	„	1	„
Vests, flannel	No	2	„
Belts, flannel	„	1	„

2. The expenditure involved, which is estimated at Rs. 37,310, is debitable to His Majesty's Government through the Controller of War Accounts.

[9283 (D M. S.-4). / D.]

A. H. BINGLEY, *Major-General,*

Secretary to the Government of India

GOVERNMENT OF INDIA.

ARMY DEPARTMENT.

ARMY INSTRUCTION (INDIA).

No. 525 of 1919.

SIMLA,

1st July 1919.

525. Rate at which sterling pensions, when paid in India, should be converted.

The following modification is made to Army Instruction (India) No 417, dated the 27th May 1919 :—

For the last sentence *substitute* the following :—

"Where the certificate of residence in India is not produced, sterling pensions earned up to the month of April 1919 (inclusive), will be converted at 1s 6d to the rupee, and those earned from 1st May 1919, will be converted at 1s 8d. to the rupee"

[Military Finance Branch / E.]

A. H. BINGLEY, *Major-General,*

Secretary to the Government of India.

GOVERNMENT OF INDIA.

ARMY DEPARTMENT.

ARMY INSTRUCTION (INDIA).

No. 526 of 1919.

SIMLA,
1st July 1919.

526. Presentation of Insignia of Orders, Decorations or medals to Officers and other ranks, Royal Air Force, or their next-of-kin.

It has been decided to make Army Instruction (India) No 358 of 1919 applicable to the Royal Air Force in India.

[2057 R A. F / B]

A. H. BINGLEY, *Major-General,*
Secretary to the Government of India.

GOVERNMENT OF INDIA.

ARMY DEPARTMENT.

ARMY INSTRUCTION (INDIA).

No. 527 of 1919.

SIMLA,

1st July 1919.

527. Advance payment on account of gratuities admissible to officers of the Indian Army Reserve and officers holding temporary commissions in the Indian Army, prior to demobilization.

With reference to Army Instruction (India) No 326 of 1919, it has been decided that an advance of a portion of the gratuity referred to in paragraph 166, Army Regulations, India, Volume I, and Army Department letter No 12903, dated the 29th August 1917, which is admissible to officers of the Indian Army Reserve or to officers temporarily commissioned in the Indian Army, shall be payable to an officer prior to his embarkation for the United Kingdom, to enable him to meet any public claims outstanding against him.

The advance shall *in no case* exceed one half of the gratuity admissible and shall be made only for the purpose specified above, on the Commanding Officer certifying in each case as to the amount of the officer's public liabilities. Vouchers in support of such liabilities should be submitted to the Divisional Disbursing Officer concerned, at the time the advance is asked for.

[024157 (A G -6). / E]

A. H. BINGLEY, *Major-General,*

Secretary to the Government of India.

GOVERNMENT OF INDIA

ARMY DEPARTMENT

ARMY INSTRUCTION (INDIA).

No. 528 of 1919.

SIMLA,

1st July 1919

528. Concessions admissible to officers, other combatant ranks, followers and establishments serving in Russia or territory that was formerly Russian.

It has been decided that officers other combatant ranks, followers and establishments serving in Russia or in territory that was formerly Russian, shall receive the concessions that are admissible to similar categories serving in Persia with the exception of the privileged rate of exchange referred to in India Army Order No 379 of 1918, and the grant of special field allowances authorised in *Army Instruction (India), No 335 of 1919*

[M A G s Case / E]

A H BINGLEY, *Major General,*

Secretary to the Government of India

GOVERNMENT OF INDIA

ARMY DEPARTMENT.

ARMY INSTRUCTION (INDIA).

No. 529 of 1919.

SIMLA,

1st July 1919

529. Grant of field service concessions to the forces in East Persia.

It has been decided, in supersession of all previous orders on the subject, that the privileged rate of exchange referred to in India Army Order No 379 of 1918 and the special field allowances laid down in Army Instruction (India) No 912 of 1918, shall be admissible in the case of the Forces in East Persia from the third day after departure from Quetta, or the fifth day after departure from their station in the case of those who do not pass through Quetta, and discontinued on return two days before the date of arrival in Quetta, and four days before the date of arrival at their depot in the case of those who do not return *via* Quetta

[023060 (A. G 6) / C]

A H BINGLEY, *Major-General,*

Secretary to the Government of India

GOVERNMENT OF INDIA.

ARMY DEPARTMENT.

ARMY INSTRUCTION (INDIA).

No. 530 of 1919.

SIMLA,

1st July 1919.

530. Grant of Indian commissioned rank to sub-assistant surgeons.

With the approval of the Right Hon'ble the Secretary of State for India, it has been decided—

(*a*) that the rank of jemadar shall be conferred on military sub-assistant surgeons on completion of 5 years' service as warrant officers;

(*b*) that second-class senior sub-assistant surgeons now ranking as jemadars shall be classed as subadars;

(*c*) that first class senior sub-assistant surgeons now ranking as subadars shall be eligible for the rank of subadar-major, to be granted in special cases of exceptional merit with pay at Rs. 150 per mensem; and

(*d*) that senior sub-assistant surgeons with the rank of subadar-major or [illegible] of the 1st class Order o[illegible] for the honorary ra[illegible] etirement under Army Regulations, India, Volume II, paragraph 361.

2. Sanction is also accorded to the grant of Indian commissioned rank, as indicated at (*a*) and (*b*) above, to civil sub-assistant *surgeons while in military employment. Those who volunteer for* general service will, if recommended, be allowed to retain the honorary rank of jemadar and subadar, when they are released from military duty.

3. The above measures will have effect from the 22nd May 1919.

[$\frac{15958 \text{ (A. D.).}}{\text{D.}}$]

A. H. BINGLEY, *Major-General,*

Secretary to the Government of India.

GOVERNMENT OF INDIA

ARMY DEPARTMENT

ARMY INSTRUCTION (INDIA):

No. 531 of 1919.

SIMLA,

1st July 1919.

531. Grant of acting rank to officers of the Military Works Services employed with the Forces operating on the Frontier of India.

Acting rank may be granted to officers of the Military Works Services, employed with the North West Frontier, Baluchistan and Waziristan Forces, under the rules contained in Army Instruction (India) No 549 of 1919 and subject to the following conditions —

(a) The acting rank to be granted to an officer officiating in the appointment of Assistant Commanding Royal Engineer will be assessed with regard to the nature of the work which he will be called on to perform In cases where the grant of higher acting rank to an officer officiating as above is considered necessary, application for the grant of such rank should be addressed to Army Headquarters by the General Officer Commanding the Force concerned

(b) Officers of the Military Works Services who, on the 5th May 1919, held acting rank under the terms of Army Instructions (India) Nos. 28 and 1118 of 1918 will if employed as Works Officers with any of the Forces referred to above, retain such acting rank, unless transferred to an appointment in the field carrying higher acting or temporary rank

be granted the acting rank of lieutenant or captain. Applications for the grant of such rank should be addressed to Army Head-quarters by the General Officer Commanding the Force concerned.

(c) The acting rank of captain may be granted to an officer below that rank appointed to command an Engineer Field Park and to the following officers employed with an Engineer Base Park :—

Workshops Officer,
Provision Officer,
Accounts Officer,
Stores Officer,
Personal Assistant to the D. A. D. Works.

[024297 (A. G.-10). / B.]

A. H. BINGLEY, *Major-General,*
Secretary to the Government of India.

GOVERNMENT OF INDIA

ARMY DEPARTMENT.

ARMY INSTRUCTION (INDIA).

No. 532 of 1919.

SIMLA,
1st July 1919.

532. Administration of clothing depôts.

With reference to Army Instruction (India) No. 542 of 1918, it has been decided that the clothing depôts will be administered in the same manner, and be governed by the same rules and regulations, as arsenals and ordnance depôts

2. The special forms of accounts prescribed for clothing depôts and the present system of audit will remain unaltered

[16448(Q M.G -15). / D.]

A. H. BINGLEY, *Major-General,*
Secretary to the Government of India.

GOVERNMENT OF INDIA.

ARMY DEPARTMENT.

ARMY INSTRUCTION (INDIA).

No. 533 of 1919.

SIMLA,
1st July 1919.

533. Provision of horses for the training of junior officers of the Indian Cavalry.

The sanction accorded in paragraph 1 (b) of Army Instruction (India) No. 614 of 1918, to the supply of four untrained horses to each Indian Cavalry Depôt for the use of junior officers, is extended for a further period of six months from the date fixed for the termination of the war.

[590 (G. S.-M. T.-2). / D.]

A. H. BINGLEY, *Major-General,*
Secretary to the Government of India.

GOVERNMENT OF INDIA

ARMY DEPARTMENT.

ARMY INSTRUCTION (INDIA).

No. 534 of 1919.

SIMLA,

1st July 1919.

534. Concessions to be admitted to Indian troops and followers taking part in the Kuki Operations.

The Government of India have decided to grant full field service concessions to all Indian officers, sub-assistant surgeons, non-commissioned officers, troops and followers taking part in the Kuki Operations within the areas mentioned below The concessions will be admissible for the operations in Assam from the 1st September 1918 and for the operations in Burma from the 1st October 1918.

Eastern boundary—Left bank of Chindwin river. Southern [illegible] longitude 93 [illegible] s to Lakhipur, [illegible] .tion. Northern [illegible] to Tuzu river at point of junction 42 miles East by North from Kohima, thence follow river to junction with Chindwin. The concessions will also be admissible at Kindat, Mawlaik and Monywa.

2. During the period that full field service concessions are in force, all other concessions ordinarily admissible in Burma and Assam will be in abeyance.

3. The extra expenditure involved should be adjusted under "War—India—Other measures of internal defence."

[016080 (A. G. 6). / C.]

A. H. BINGLEY, *Major-General,*

Secretary to the Government of India.

GOVERNMENT OF INDIA

ARMY DEPARTMENT.

ARMY INSTRUCTION (INDIA).

No. 535 of 1919.

SIMLA,

1st July 1919

535. Issue of one-magazine pouches and additional magazines to units in possession of Lewis guns.

1. Sanction is accorded to the issue of the stores detailed below to all units *mobilized* in connection with the operations on the North-West Frontier, in possession of Lewis guns.

Web equipment, pattern 1908, pouches, magazine, Lewis gun	Left	One pair per Nos 1 and 2 of each gun detachment.
"	Right	
Additional magazines		2 per gun

2. The expenditure involved, which is estimated "at Rs 37,408 initial, is debitable to the Army estimates under "Grant 14—War India—N.-W. F.—1919."

[10123 (D G O 5). / D]

A H. BINGLEY, *Major General,*
Secretary to the Government of India

GOVERNMENT OF INDIA.

ARMY DEPARTMENT.

ARMY INSTRUCTION (INDIA).

No. 535 of 1919.

[illegible]

[illegible]

535. Issue of one-magazine pouches and additional magazines to units in possession of Lewis guns.

"Sanction is accorded to the issue of [illegible] to all units mobilized in connection with the [illegible] on the North-West Frontier, in possession of Lewis guns.

Web equipment, pattern 1908, pouches, magazine, Lewis gun . [illegible] . [illegible] } [illegible]

Additional magazines . . . . [illegible]

2. The expenditure involved, which is [illegible] initial, is debitable to the Army [illegible] India—N.-W. F.—1919."

[illegible]

A. H. [illegible]

Secretary to the [illegible]

GOVERNMENT OF INDIA.

ARMY DEPARTMENT.

ARMY INSTRUCTION (INDIA).

No. 536 of 1919.

SIMLA,

1st July 1919.

536. Provision of intrenching tool bags and worsted steadying girths for mountain batteries.

With *reference to Army Department letter No. 3292*, dated the 5th March 1917, authorising the provision of additional mules, etc., for mountain batteries, for the purpose of carrying additional intrenching tools, sanction is accorded to the issue of the following stores to each mountain battery, in lieu of "Kajawahs, mule, R P mamooties":—

Bags, intrenching tools	pairs 6
Girths, steadying, worsted . . .	No. 6

2. The stores required will be issued from stock without special replacement.

3. On receipt of the stores now authorised the "Kajawahs, mule, R. P. mamooties" should be returned to store.

4. The expenditure involved, which is estimated at Rs. 5,551 initial and Rs. 232 annual recurring, is debitable to the ordinary grant and head of account affected in the Army estimates.

[3945 (D. G. O-4) / D.]

A. H. BINGLEY, *Major-General,*
Secretary to the Government of India.

GOVERNMENT OF INDIA.

ARMY DEPARTMENT.

ARMY INSTRUCTION (INDIA).

No. 537 of 1919.

SIMLA,

1st July 1919.

537. Rate of exchange between the United Kingdom and India, for Army remittances, etc.

With reference to Army Instruction (India) No. 828 of 1918, it is notified that t[illegible] the United Kingdom [illegible] ent, has been raised to [illegible] 1919. This rate will be applicable to the following classes of payments in the United Kingdom :—

(i) Remittances included in rolls which left India on and after the 13th May 1919, the date of signature being taken as the date of leaving India.

(ii) Credit and other final balances reported by Controllers of Military Accounts to the pay authorities in the United Kingdom on and after that date.

(iii) Indian pay or privilege leave pay earned from the 13th May 1919.

2. Allotments paid in the United Kingdom and debitable to pay earned from the 1st May 1919, and occasional allotments on account of accumulated balances of pay reported to the United Kingdom by roll or by telegram after the 1st June 1919, will be adjusted in India at the same rate

[M. A. G.'s Case. / E.]

A. H. BINGLEY, *Major-General,*

Secretary to the Government of India.

GOVERNMENT OF INDIA.

ARMY DEPARTMENT.

ARMY INSTRUCTION (INDIA).

No. 538 of 1919.

SIMLA,

1st July 1919

538. Pay admissible to a soldier while in debt.

The following is substituted for Army Instruction (India) No. 783 of 1918.—

Paragraph 208 (iii), Army Regulations, India, Volume III, is hereby cancelled. Deductions from the pay of soldiers who are in debt will be regulated by paragraph 58 (i) of that Volume, under which they will receive two-thirds of their pay and allowances after deducting the usual regimental charges

[016327 (A.G.-6) / B.]

A. H. BINGLEY, *Major-General,*

Secretary to the Government of India

GOVERNMENT OF INDIA

ARMY DEPARTMENT

ARMY INSTRUCTION (INDIA).

No. 539 of 1919.

SIMLA,

1st July 1919

539. Scale of clothing and bedding for Indian troops' hospitals in China.

The scale of clothing and bedding to be maintained in Indian troops hospitals in China is published as an appendix to this Instruction

2 The expenditure involved, which is estimated at Rs ,682 initial and Rs [illegible] '46 Army" and will be [illegible] 16 of the in structions issi [illegible] No 430 Accts, dated 3rd May 1915

[1571 (Q M G 8 A) / D]

A H BINGLEY, *Major General,*

Secretary to the Government of India

APPENDIX TO ARMY INSTRUCTION (INDIA) No. 539 OF 1919.

Scale of clothing and bedding for Indian troops' hospitals in China.

Articles.	Scale per bed.	R. P.
Blankets	4	10
Cases, pillow, barrack and hospital	2	25
„ mattress, hospital	1	20
Gowns, long, woollen	1	...
Kurtas, cotton	2	25
„ flannelette	2	20
Pyjamas, cotton . . . prs.	2	25
„ flannelette . . . „	2	20
Sheets, hospital	4	30
Slippers . . . pr.	1	...
Socks, worsted . . . „	2	25
Towels, hand	2	30
Vests, flannel	2	20

GOVERNMENT OF INDIA.

ARMY DEPARTMENT.

ARMY INSTRUCTION (INDIA).

No. 540 of 1919.

SIMLA,
1st July 1919.

540. Approval of a Field Service Manual for Mountain Artillery Brigade Headquarters and Battery (armed with 2·75 inch B. L. Guns).

A Field Service Manual for Mountain Artillery Brigade Headquarters and Battery (armed with 2·75 inch B. L. Guns), India, 1919, has been approved and will shortly be available for issue.

2. Indents for this Manual should be submitted to the Superintendent, Government Printing, India, 8 Hastings Street, Calcutta, in accordance with the provisions of India Army Order No 45 of *1918*.

The Manual may also be obtained on payment from the same source (price Rs. 0-4-0).

[12603 (G. S. 9 D.-2). / E.]

A. H. BINGLEY, *Major-General*
Secretary to the Government of India.

GOVERNMENT OF INDIA.

ARMY DEPARTMENT.

ARMY INSTRUCTION (INDIA).

No. 541 of 1919.

SIMLA,

1st July 1919.

541. Issue of canvas shoes for the use of Royal Air Force personnel employed as riggers, fabric workers, etc.

Sanction is accorded to the issue of shoes, canvas, for the use of riggers, fabric workers, etc., of the Royal Air Force when working on aeroplanes.

2. The scale of shoes, canvas, to be maintained will be as follows :—

Per Squadron	50 pairs
Per Aircraft Depôt or Park	50 „

3. The expenditure is debitable to the ordinary grant and head of account affected in the Army estimates.

4. Clothing Regulations, India, 1919 (Provisional), will be amended in due course.

[16647 (Q M G 8-A.) / D.]

A. H. BINGLEY, *Major-General,*

Secretary to the Government of India.

GOVERNMENT OF INDIA.

ARMY DEPARTMENT.

ARMY INSTRUCTION (INDIA).

No. 542 of 1919.

SIMLA,

1st July 1919.

542. Detention allowance to officers employed in connection with the recent disturbances.

An officer may be granted detention allowance under Army Instruction (India) No 400 of 1919 on a certificate from the General Officer Commanding the Division or Independent Brigade that in spite of free accommodation he was put to material extra expense.

[094183 (A. G.-6). / B.]

A. H. BINGLEY, *Major-General,*

Secretary to the Government of India.

GOVERNMENT OF INDIA.

ARMY DEPARTMENT.

ARMY INSTRUCTION (INDIA).

No. 543 of 1919.

SIMLA,

1st July 1919.

543. Gratuity for Indian Army Reserve Officers who, after release from army service, may be recalled for further service.

With reference to paragraph 166, Army Regulations, India, Volume I (as modified by Army Department letter *No. 12903, dated the 29th August 1917), officers of the Indian Army Reserve who, having been released from army service, may be recalled for further service between the date of this Instruction and the 31st December 1919, both dates inclusive, will have their gratuity calculated on the total of their paid army service, *plus* a period not exceeding four months of their non-employment. They will not be entitled to gratuity on two separate occasions under paragraph 166, Army Regulations, India, Volume I, and no outfit allowance will be issuable in respect of their further service.

*Published as Appendix No. 174 to Army Instruction (India) No. 1015 of 1918.

[024376 (A. G.-6). / B.]

A. H. BINGLEY, *Major-General,*

Secretary to the Government of India.

GOVERNMENT OF INDIA.

ARMY DEPARTMENT.

ARMY INSTRUCTION (INDIA).

No. 543 of 1919.

SIMLA,

1st July 1919.

543. Gratuity for Indian Army Reserve Officers *who, after release from army service, may* be recalled for further service.

With reference to paragraph 166, Army Regulations, India, Volume I (as modified by Army Department letter *No. 12903, dated the 29th August 1917), officers of the Indian Army Reserve who, having been released from army service, may be recalled for further service between the date of this Instruction and the 31st December 1919, both dates inclusive, will have their gratuity calculated on the total of their paid army service, *plus* a period not exceeding four months of their non-employment. They will not be entitled to gratuity on two separate occasions under paragraph 166, Army Regulations, India, Volume I, and no outfit allowance will be issuable in respect of their further service.

*Published as Appendix No. 174 to Army Instruction (India) No. 1015 of 1918.

[024376 (A. G.-6).
B.]

A. H. BINGLEY, *Major-General,*

Secretary to the Government of India.

GOVERNMENT OF INDIA.

ARMY DEPARTMENT.

ARMY INSTRUCTION (INDIA).

No. 544 of 1919.

SIMLA,
1st July 1919.

544. Alterations in the scale of equipment authorised for sanitary sections.

Sanction is accorded to the following alterations in the scale of equipment authorised for a sanitary section in the "Mobilization Store Tables for the Field Army":—

(a) The number of rods, iron, will be increased from 40 to 160.

(b) Sixteen nests of latrine pans (with 6 pans in each nest) will be added to the equipment.

(c) The number of Lelean incinerators will be decreased from 20 to 8.

2. These changes will not be carried out until funds become available.

3. The expenditure involved, which is estimated at Rs. 9,342, is debitable as follows:—

	Rs.
Military Works Estimates—Ordinary Demands	6,750
Army Estimates—Grant 10	2,592
Total	9,342

4. Such of the Lelean incinerators in sanitary sections as are surplus to requirements should, under the orders of General Officers Commanding, be sold to the best advantage and the proceeds credited to the State.

[6674 (D. M. S.-2). / D.]

A. H. BINGLEY,
Secretary to the G

GOVERNMENT OF INDIA.

ARMY DEPARTMENT.

ARMY INSTRUCTION (INDIA).

No. 544 of 1919.

SIMLA,
1st July 1919.

544. Alterations in the scale of equipment authorised for sanitary sections.

Sanction is accorded to the following alterations in the scale of equipment authorised for a sanitary section in the "Mobilization Store Tables for the Field Army":—

(a) The number of rods, iron, will be increased from 40 to 160.

(b) Sixteen nests of latrine pans (with 6 pans in each nest) will be added to the equipment.

(c) The number of Lelean incinerators will be decreased from 20 to 8.

2. These changes will not be carried out until funds become available.

3. The expenditure involved, which is estimated at Rs. 9,342, is debitable as follows:—

	Rs.
Military Works Estimates—Ordinary Demands . .	6,750
Army Estimates—Grant 10	2,592
Total .	9,342

4. Such of the Lelean incinerators in sanitary sections as are surplus to requirements should, under the orders of General Officers Commanding, be sold to the best advantage and the proceeds credited to the State.

[6674 (D. M. S.-2). / D.]

A. H. BINGLEY, *Major-General,*
Secretary to the Government of

GOVERNMENT OF INDIA

ARMY DEPARTMENT.

ARMY INSTRUCTION (INDIA).

No. 545 of 1919.

SIMLA,

1st July 1919

545. Artificer establishment to be entertained at the depots of Indian (Pioneer) Infantry battalions serving overseas and on the North West Frontier.

Sanction is accorded, with effect from the 1st April 1919, and up to a period of four months from the date fixed for the termination of the war, to the entertainment of the following establishment of artificers at the depots of Indian (Pioneer) Infantry battalions serving overseas and on the North West Frontier, in addition to the 24 artificers at present authorised for each unit —

(a) For depôts with an establishment of over 450 —

Two at Rs 10 each per mensem, two at Rs 7 each per mensem, and four at Rs 5 0 each per mensem extra artificer pay

(b) For depots with an establishment of less than 450 —

One at Rs 10 per mensem one at Rs 7 per mensem and two at Rs 4 8 each per mensem extra artificer pay

2 The expenditure involved is for adjustment in the same manner as the other charges of depots of units on service

3 Army Instruction (India) No 216 of 1919 is hereby cancelled

[024574 (A. G 1) / E]

A H BINGLEY, *Major General,*

Secretary to the Government of India.

GOVERNMENT OF INDIA.

ARMY DEPARTMENT.

ARMY INSTRUCTION (INDIA).

No. 546 of 1919.

SIMLA,
1st July 1919.

546. Rate for conversion of the extra remuneration granted to those retained in military service.

With reference to Army Instructions (India) Nos 121, 166 and 184 of 1919, it has been decided that the bonus sanctioned therein shall be converted, *provisionally,* at the following rates —

(a) *British Officers*—

(i) 18d to the rupee, for bonus earned up to the 30th April 1919, and

(ii) 20d to the rupee, for bonus earned after that date

(b) *Other British ranks*—16d to the rupee

[024'35 (A G 6) / E]

A H BINGLEY, *Major General*
Secretary to the G

GOVERNMENT OF INDIA.

ARMY DEPARTMENT.

ARMY INSTRUCTION (INDIA).

No. 547 of 1919.

SIMLA,

1st July 1919.

547. Appointment of Inspectors of Messing, British Troops.

Sanction is accorded to the appointment of two officers of the British Service, to be selected by the Army Council, to supervise generally the messing and cooking arrangements of British troops in India.

The officers [illegible] ...ed Inspector of [illegible] ...n Command and [illegible] ...d-ing, Northern and Southern Commands, respectively.

They will be granted consolidated pay of Rs. 1,000 monthly which will be compiled under grant I—Administration, General Officer Commanding, Northern and Southern Commands.

Their travelling and detention allowances in India will be governed by existing regulations.

Separate orders will be issued as to the source from which the expenditure during the current year will be met.

[13847 (Q. M. G.-5). / B.]

A. H. BINGLEY, *Major-General,*
Secretary to the Government of India.

GOVERNMENT OF INDIA

ARMY DEPARTMENT

ARMY INSTRUCTION (INDIA).

No. 548 of [illegible]

[illegible],

[illegible]

548. Rate of exchange for purposes of claims against colonial administrations.

With reference to Army Instruction (India) No. [illegible] of [illegible], it has been decided that, for purposes of claims against colonial administrations, the rate of exchange at [illegible] will be applicable—

(a) in respect of funds supplied with effect from the [illegible] May 1919, and

(b) in respect of other transactions, [illegible] brought to account in the Indian schedules from June 1919.

[illegible]

A. H. BINGLEY, *Major-General*,

Secretary to the Government of India.

The Officer Commanding a Battery of Royal Artillery or Indian Mountain Artillery.

The Officer Commanding a Machine Gun Squadron or Company.

The Officer Commanding a Field Company Sappers and Miners.

The Officer Commanding a Divisional Signal Company.

The Officer Commanding a Mechanical Transport Company (other than a Mechanical Transport Company attached to an Ambulance Convoy).

The Officer Commanding 1st Advanced Repair Workshops, Mechanical Transport.

(c) The acting rank of captain may be granted to an officer acting as :—

The Officer Commanding a Squadron of Cavalry, a Company of Infantry or an equivalent body.

The Officer Commanding an Ammunition Column, Royal Field Artillery.

The Officer Commanding an Animal Transport Unit.

The Officer Commanding a Mechanical Transport Company attached to an Ambulance Convoy.

The Workshop Officer in a Mechanical Transport Unit or in a Mechanical Transport Workshop, when the authorised establishment provides for the rank of Captain.

The Officer Commanding a Porter or Labour Corps.

The Officer Commanding a Light Trench Mortar Battery.

A Field Engineer.

An Adjutant or Acting Adjutant holding a regularly constituted appointment [subject to the conditions as laid down in India Army Order No. 1352 of 1917 and Army Instruction (India) Nos. 255 of 1918 and 305 of 1919].

The acting rank of captain may also be granted to subalterns of Royal Artillery and Royal Engineers whilst holding appointments assigned to captains in War Establishments and to one subaltern in each Indian Infantry Battalion, when the number of field officers and captains present with the battalion falls below six [subject to the conditions as laid down in Army Instruction (India) No. 106 of 1918].

(*d*) The acting rank of lieutenant may be granted to a 2nd-Lieutenant acting as 2nd-in-Command of a Light Trench Mortar Battery.

2. Acting rank granted under these rules, with a view to filling vacancies in the War Establishments of units mobilising for field service will have effect from the date upon which the officer concerned took over the duties in respect of which acting rank is granted, but in no case will the grant of acting rank have effect from a date prior to the 6th May 1919. Thereafter, acting rank will be granted to an officer who succeeds to a vacancy, irrespective of the cause thereof, provided the vacancy has existed for 15 days; *i.e.*, the duties of the appointment have not been carried out during the preceding 15 days, by an officer of the rank (whether substantive, temporary or acting) assigned to the appointment.

The General Officer Commanding the Force has the power to dispense with the interval of fifteen days only when the immediate grant of higher rank is essential for purposes of command; *i.e.*, if a captain is selected to command a battalion in which a major is serving. (In this connection it should be noted that a junior officer can exercise command over his senior in the same rank by virtue of his appointment).

4. Acting rank granted under these rules shall be retained by an officer only for the period during which he is actually performing the duties of the position for which it is given.

5. Subalterns of Royal Artillery and Royal Engineers succeeding to appointments assigned to captains in War Establishments and 2nd-Lieutenants succeeding to the appointment of 2nd-in-Command of a Light Trench Mortar Battery may be granted acting rank on the day following the occurrence of the vacancy without waiting for 15 days as laid down in paragraph 2.

[023256 (A. G.-10). / B.]

A. H. BINGLEY, *Major-General,*

Secretary to the Government of India.

The Officer Commanding a Battery of Royal Artillery or Indian Mountain Artillery.

The Officer Commanding a Machine Gun Squadron or Company.

The Officer Commanding a Field Company Sappers and Miners.

The Officer Commanding a Divisional Signal Company.

The Officer Commanding a Mechanical Transport Company (other than a Mechanical Transport Company attached to an Ambulance Convoy).

The Officer Commanding 1st Advanced Repair Workshops, Mechanical Transport.

(c) The acting rank of captain may be granted to an officer acting as :—

The Officer Commanding a Squadron of Cavalry, a Company of Infantry or an equivalent body.

The Officer Commanding an Ammunition Column, Royal Field Artillery.

The Officer Commanding an Animal Transport Unit.

The Officer Commanding a Mechanical Transport Company attached to an Ambulance Convoy.

The Workshop Officer in a Mechanical Transport Unit or in a Mechanical Transport Workshop, when the authorised establishment provides for the rank of Captain.

The Officer Commanding a Porter or Labour Corps.

The Officer Commanding a Light Trench Mortar Battery.

A Field Engineer.

An Adjutant or Acting Adjutant holding a regularly constituted appointment [subject to the conditions as laid down in India Army Order No. 1352 of 1917 and Army Instruction (India) Nos. 255 of 1918 and 305 of 1919].

The acting rank of captain may also be granted to subalterns of Royal Artillery and Royal Engineers whilst holding appointments assigned to captains in War Establishments and to one subaltern in each Indian Infantry Battalion, when the number of field officers and captains present with the battalion falls below six [subject to the conditions as laid down in Army Instruction (India) No. 106 of 1918].

(d) The acting rank of lieutenant may be granted to a 2nd-Lieutenant acting as 2nd-in-Command of a Light Trench Mortar Battery.

2. h a view to filling vacanc bilising for field service the officer concerned took over the duties in respect of which acting rank is granted, but in no case will the grant of acting rank have effect from a date prior to the 6th May 1919. Thereafter, acting rank will be granted to an officer who succeeds to a vacancy, irrespective of the cause thereof, provided the vacancy has existed for 15 days; *i.e.*, the duties of the appointment have not been carried out during the preceding 15 days, by an officer of the rank (whether substantive, temporary or acting) assigned to the appointment.

The General Officer Commanding the Force has the power to dispense with the interval of fifteen days only when the immediate grant of higher rank is essential for purposes of command; *i.e.*, if a captain is selected to command a battalion in which a major is serving. (In this connection it should be noted that a junior officer can exercise command over his senior in the same rank by virtue of his appointment).

4. Acting rank granted under these rules shall be retained by an officer only for the period during which he is actually performing the duties of the position for which it is given.

5. Subalterns of Royal Artillery and Royal Engineers succeeding to appointments assigned to captains in War Establishments and 2nd-Lieutenants succeeding to the appointment of 2nd-in-Command of a Light Trench Mortar Battery may be granted acting rank on the day following the occurrence of the vacancy without waiting for 15 days as laid down in paragraph 2.

[023256 (A. G.-10). / B.]

A. H. BINGLEY, *Major-General,*

Secretary to the Government of India.

GOVERNMENT OF INDIA.

ARMY DEPARTMENT.

ARMY INSTRUCTION (INDIA).

No. 552 of 1919.

SIMLA,

8th July 1919.

552. Terms of service for Indian drivers of mechanical transport vehicles placed at the disposal of the Government of India by Ruling Princes and Chiefs and others.

It has been decided that motor drivers, whose services are placed at the disposal of the Government of India, together with motor vehicles for military purposes, by Ruling Princes and Chiefs and others, shall be employed on the following terms :—

(*a*) Pay at Rs 40 per mensem consolidated.

(*b*) Free rations.

(*c*) Free clothing.

(*d*) Free accommodation

[16845 (D. G. T.-7-M. T) / D]

A. H. BINGLEY, *Major-General,*
Secretary to the Government of India.

GOVERNMENT OF INDIA.

ARMY DEPARTMENT.

ARMY INSTRUCTION (INDIA).

No. 553 of 1919.

SIMLA,

8th July 1919.

553. Revised conditions of service for cleaners employed with mechanical transport units.

In supersession of previous orders on the subject, it has been decided that, as a temporary arrangement until further orders, all Indians recruited on and after the date of this Instruction, as cleaners *for the mechanical transport service,* shall serve under the following conditions :—

(*i*) Enrolment for two years, or less.

(*ii*) Pay in India, at Rs. 9 *per mensem.*

(*iii*) Pay out of India, at Rs. 14 *per mensem* consolidated. No batta or special field allowance will be admissible in addition.

(*iv*) Free clothing on Followers' scale.

(*v*) Free rations on Followers' scale.

2. The incidence of the extra expenditure involved, which is estimated at Rs. 17,660 initial and Rs. 23,770 annual recurring, will follow that of the formations to which the men belong.

[13546 (D. G.-T.-7-M. T.) / D.]

A. H. BINGLEY, *Major-General,*

Secretary to the Government of India.

GOVERNMENT OF INDIA

ARMY DEPARTMENT

ARMY INSTRUCTION (INDIA).

No. 553 of 1919.

SIMLA,

8th July 1919

553. Revised conditions of service for cleaners employed with mechanical transport units

In supersession of previous orders on the subject it has been decided that, as a temporary arrangement until further orders, all Indians recruited on and after the date of this Instruction, as cleaners for the mechanical transport service, shall serve under the following conditions —

(i) Enrolment for two years, or less

(ii) Pay in India at Rs 9 *per mensem*

(iii) Pay out of India, at Rs 14 *per mensem* consolidated No batta or special field allowance will be admissible in addition

(iv) Free clothing on Followers' scale

(v) Free rations on Followers' scale

2 The incidence of the extra expenditure involved, which is estimated at Rs 17,660 initial and Rs 23,770 annual recurring, will follow that of the formations to which the men belong

[13546 (D G T.-7-M T.) / D]

A H BINGLEY, *Major-General,*

Secretary to the Government of India

GOVERNMENT OF INDIA.

ARMY DEPARTMENT.

ARMY INSTRUCTION (INDIA).

No. 554 of 1919.

SIMLA,

8th July 1919,

554. Provision of engine draught connectors and horse draught harness for Fort Armaments.

Sanction is accorded to the issue of (*a*) two double sets of "lead", and two double sets of "wheel," harness, without saddles, for use with the B. L. 15-pr. guns of the fort armament, Rawalpindi, and (*b*) "Connectors, engine draught" for use with the B L. 15-pr. guns and B. L. 6-inch 25-cwt. howitzers of the fort armaments, enumerated in the appendix to this Instruction, on the scale shewn therein.

2. This sanction has effect from 1917 in which year the stores were issued.

3. The expenditure involved, which is estimated at Rs. 5,224 initial and Rs. 522 annual recurring, is debitable to the ordinary grant and head of account affected in the Army estimates.

[7893 (D G. O.-4) / D.]

A. H. BINGLEY, *Major-General,*

Secretary to the Government of India.

GOVERNMENT OF INDIA

ARMY DEPARTMENT

ARMY INSTRUCTION (INDIA).

No. 554 of 1919.

SIMLA,

8th July 1919,

554. Provision of engine draught connectors and horse draught harness for Fort Armaments.

Sanction is accorded to the issue of (*a*) two double sets of "lead , and t
for use with th
pindi, and (*b*)
15 pr guns and B L 6 inch 25 cwt howitzers of the fort armaments enumerated in the appendix to this Instruction, on the scale shewn therein

2 This sanction has effect from 1917 in which year the stores were issued

3 The expenditure involved, which is estimated at Rs 5,224 initial and Rs 522 annual recurring, is debitable to the ordinary grant and head of account affected in the Army estimates

[7893 (D G O.-4) / D.]

A H BINGLEY, *Major General,*

Secretary to the Government of India

APPENDIX TO ARMY INSTRUCTION (INDIA)
No. 554 of 1919.

Scale of "Connectors, engine draught" authorised for use with B. L. 15-pr. guns and B. L. 6-inch 25-cwt. howitzers in Inland Defences.

Fort Armament.	For B. L. 15-pr. guns.	For B. L. 6-in. 25-cwt. howitzers.
Agra	6	...
Allahabad	4	2
Delhi	6	...
Ferozepore	4	4
Fort William	2	...
Lahore	2	...
Rawalpindi	...	4

GOVERNMENT OF INDIA

ARMY DEPARTMENT.

ARMY INSTRUCTION (INDIA).

No. 555 of 1919.

SIMLA,

8th July 1919.

555. Discontinuance of the special allowance of Rs. 200 per mensem to ladies who have refused the offer of a passage, on medical grounds

No 375 of 1919,
who have refused
a special allowance
Orders Nos 1036
and 1395 of 1917 and 7 of 1918, and Army Instruction (India) No 778 of 1918, shall in no case be continued beyond the 31st October 1919

[018628 (A G-6) / B]

A H BINGLEY, *Major General,*

Secretary to the Government of India

GOVERNMENT OF INDIA

ARMY DEPARTMENT.

ARMY INSTRUCTION (INDIA).

No. 556 of 1919.

SIMLA,
8th July 1919.

556. Revised rate of pay for temporary officers of the Indian Medical Service engaged for general service in India and abroad.

It has been decided that, with effect from the 1st December 1918, all temporary officers of the Indian Medical Service who have undertaken liability for general service, whether engaged in India or by the Right Hon'ble the Secretary of State for India, shall be paid at Rs 5 50 per *mensem (consolidated)* whether serving in India or abroad

[4029 (D M S 1) / D]

A H BINGLEY, *Major General,*
Secretary to the Government of India.

GOVERNMENT OF INDIA.

ARMY DEPARTMENT.

ARMY INSTRUCTION (INDIA).

No. 557 of 1919.

SIMLA,

8th July 1919.

557. Children's allowance to officers of the India Unattached List.

The expression "Indian departmental officers" used in Army Instruction (India) No. 345 of 1919 refers to departmental officers (Commissaries, etc) of the India Unattached List only.

[024177 (A. G.-6). / B.]

A. H. BINGLEY, *Major-General,*

Secretary to the Government of India.

GOVERNMENT OF INDIA.

ARMY DEPARTMENT.

ARMY INSTRUCTION (INDIA).

No. 558 of 1919.

SIMLA,

8th July 1919.

558. Grant of wound, injury and family pensions to temporary Indian chaplains employed with Expeditionary Forces overseas.

The Government of India have decided that temporary Indian chaplains employed with Expeditionary Forces overseas shall be eligible for the grant of wound, injury or family pensions under the following conditions. This decision will have effect from the 4th August 1914:—

(1) The pensions will be awarded at the rates prescribed in the Civil Service Regulations, Article 730 (III), subject to the fulfilment of the usual conditions in each case.

(2) In the case of those in receipt of consolidated salaries, *i e*, including batta or field allowance, pensions should be assessed on pay proper which will be calculated as follows:—

If drawing over Rs 300 per mensem, ¾ths will be taken as pay proper

If drawing Rs. 300 per mensem or less, ⅔rds will be taken as pay proper.

(3) A wound or injury pension will not be admissible for an injury of the 3rd degree, as defined in paragraph 1058, Army Regulations, India, Volume I.

[016082 (A. G. 6). / A.]

A. H. BINGLEY, *Major-General,*

Secretary to the Government of India.

GOVERNMENT OF INDIA.

ARMY DEPARTMENT.

ARMY INSTRUCTION (INDIA).

No. 559 of 1919.

SIMLA,

8th July 1919

559. Grant of field service concessions to officers, troops, followers and establishments on detrainment at Marri-Indus or Darya Khan.

It has been decided that the field service concessions laid down in Army Instruction (India) No 522 of 1919 shall be admissible to officers, troops, followers and establishments on detrainment at Marri-Indus or Darya Khan during the present operations against Afghanistan

[022576 (A.G. 6). / C.]

A. H. BINGLEY, *Major-General,*

Secretary to the Government of India.

GOVERNMENT OF INDIA.

ARMY DEPARTMENT.

ARMY INSTRUCTION (INDIA).

No. 560 of 1919.

SIMLA,

8th July 1919.

560. Grant of free passage to families of officers and others, ordered to vacate their quarters in connection with the operations on the North-West Frontier and Baluchistan.

Families of all ranks of the British and Indian services, civilians in military employ, and civilians in other Government departments, who have been required by the military authorities to leave their place of residence for reasons connected with operations on the North-West Frontier and Baluchistan, shall receive free passage to their selected temporary place of residence in India, and return passage on the cessation of hostilities.

2. In the case of the head of the family being on field service, free passage from the selected place of residence of the family to the station to which the head of the family is posted on return from field service will be admissible in lieu of return passage to the original station, if this is desired

3. The extra, expenditure involved is debitable to "War, India—North-West Frontier—1919."

[16642 (Q. M. G. 1). / D.]

A. H. BINGLEY, *Major-General,*

Secretary to the Government of India.

GOVERNMENT OF INDIA

ARMY DEPARTMENT.

ARMY INSTRUCTION (INDIA).

No. 561 of 1919.

SIMLA,

8th July 1919.

561. Pay of Lieutenants and Second-Lieutenants holding commissions in the Territorial Force, special force and new armies.

Lieutenants and Second-Lieutenants of the Royal Horse Artillery and Cavalry who, on the 19th November 1918, were entitled to the special allowance of Re 1 and Rs. 2 per diem, in addition to the Indian pay of their rank at the rates laid down in Army Regulations, India, Volume I, paragraph 155(*c*), may continue to be paid accordingly, with effect from the 1st October 1917, instead of at the rates of pay sanctioned in Army Instruction (India) No. 1337 of 1918

[023918 (A. G.-6) / B.]

A H BINGLEY, *Major General,*

Secretary to the Government of India.

GOVERNMENT OF INDIA.

ARMY DEPARTMENT.

ARMY INSTRUCTION (INDIA).

No. 562 of 1919.

SIMLA,

8th July 1919.

562. Buckets for holding sand for fire protection.

It has been decided that the provisions of Army Council Instruction No. 985 of 1918, which is reproduced as an appendix to this Instruction, shall be applicable to India. It should be noted that receptacles painted black and stencilled "Buckets, sand" are unfit for holding liquids.

[$\frac{\text{9730 (Q. M. G.-16 A).}}{\text{D.}}$]

A. H. BINGLEY, *Major-General,*

Secretary to the Government of India.

APPENDIX TO ARMY INSTRUCTION (INDIA) No. 562 OF 1919.

ARMY COUNCIL INSTRUCTION.

No. 985 of 1918.

985. Buckets for holding sand for fire protection.

Demands for buckets to hold sand for use in case of fire, will where authorised, be met whenever possible by the issue of old buckets, drums, etc., which are no longer fit to contain liquids, and which are awaiting disposal in store.

Such buckets, etc., will be painted black and stencilled in white " Buckets, sand " before issue and will be held on charge as such. Serviceable buckets will not be issued for this purpose so long as others are available, and any in use should be exchanged accordingly.

GOVERNMENT OF INDIA

ARMY DEPARTMENT.

ARMY INSTRUCTION (INDIA).

No. 563 of 1919.

SIMLA,

8th July 1919.

563. Scale of clothing for recruits of transport units other than mule units.

It has been decided that the full scale of clothing shall be issued to recruits of transport units (other than mule units) who are only enrolled and not attested, when they are considered fit to receive it at the discretion of the officer commanding.

2. Clothing Regulations, India, 1919 (Provisional), will be amended accordingly in due course.

[1h5 9 Q M G 8 Al / D.]

A. H. BINGLEY, *Major-General,*

Secretary to the Government of India.

GOVERNMENT OF INDIA

ARMY DEPARTMENT

ARMY INSTRUCTION (INDIA).

No. 564 of 1919.

SIMLA,

8th July 1919

564. Pay and allowances of palanmakers appointed as such from the sarwan establishment of Government camel corps.

With reference to Army Instruction (India) No 982 of 1918, it has been decided that sarwans of Government camel corps, who have been trained as palanmakers and are employed as such in any camel corps, shall receive pay at Rs 18 per mensem from the date of this Instruction Other allowances and terms of service as for sarwans shall remain unaltered

2 The extra expenditure during the current financial year should be met from the grant and head of account affected, or by reappropriation

[17113 (D G T.-7) / D.]

A. H BINGLEY, *Major-General,*

Secretary to the Government of India

GOVERNMENT OF INDIA

ARMY DEPARTMENT.

ARMY INSTRUCTION (INDIA).

No. 565 of 1919.

SIMLA,
8th July 1919.

565. Grant of acting rank to officers serving with improvised battalions and companies.

It has been decided, with the approval of the Right Hon'ble the Secretary of State for India, that the acting ranks of lieutenant-colonel, major and captain, with pay of rank, may be granted to officers commanding, seconds-in-command and company commander, respectively, in the improvised battalions and companies formed during the present emergency from British details awaiting embarkation at Concentration Camps, Karachi, Deolali, Kirkee or elsewhere.

2. Officers appointed adjutants or acting adjutants of improvised battalions will be granted the acting rank of captain under the terms of India Army Order No 1352 of 1917 and Army Instructions (India) Nos. 255 of 1918, and 305 of 1919.

3. Acting rank granted under these rules with a view to filling vacancies in establishments on formation will have effect from the date upon which the officer concerned took over the duties in respect of which acting rank is granted, but in no case will the grant of acting rank have effect from a date prior to the 6th May 1919. Thereafter, acting rank will be granted to an officer who succeeds to a vacancy, irrespective of the cause thereof, provided the vacancy has existed for 15 days, *i.e.*, the duties of the appointment have not been carried out during a period of 15 days by an officer of the rank (whether substantive, temporary or acting) assigned to the appointment.

4. The interval of 15 days may be dispensed with only when the immediate grant of higher rank is essential for purposes of command; *i.e.*, if a captain is selected to command a battalion in which a major is serving. (In this connection it should

[illegible] command over his senior in the [illegible]

[illegible] of grants of acting rank under [illegible], *vide* Army Instruction [illegible]

[024029 (A. G.-10). / B.]

A. H. BINGLEY, *Major-General,*

Secretary to the Government of India.

GOVERNMENT OF INDIA.

ARMY DEPARTMENT.

ARMY INSTRUCTION (INDIA).

No. 566 of 1919.

SIMLA,

8th July 1919.

566. Corrigendum.

The following amendment is made to Army Instruction (India) No. 136 of 1918:—

In paragraph 3, last line, *for* "1 hanging lamp" *substitute* "1 lamp, recreation room."

[$\frac{32115 \text{ (Q. M. G. 3-B)}}{\text{C.}}$]

A. H. BINGLEY, *Major-General*,

Secretary to the Government of India.

GOVERNMENT OF INDIA.

ARMY DEPARTMENT.

ARMY INSTRUCTION (INDIA).

No. 568 of 1919.

SIMLA,

8th July 1919.

568. *Pay of* lieutenant-colonels *of* the Indian Army, who were prisoners *of* war, and whose tenure *of* regimental command expired subsequent to date *of* capture.

It has been decided, with the approval of the Right Hon'ble the Secretary of State for India, that a lieutenant-colonel of the Indian Army, whose tenure of regimental command expired while he was a prisoner of war, shall, whether he was serving regimentally or not at the time of his capture, receive half the staff pay of his regimental appointment during the period of his captivity after the first 61 days on full pay, in addition to the Indian Army pay of his rank. He will be treated as supernumerary to the establishment from the date on which his original or extended tenure expired so as to admit of an officer being permanently appointed to the command.

2. This decision has effect from the outbreak of war.

[46283 (A. G.-6). / B.]

A. H. BINGLEY, *Major-General,*

Secretary to the Government of India.

GOVERNMENT OF INDIA.

ARMY DEPARTMENT.

ARMY INSTRUCTION (INDIA).

No. 569 of 1919.

SIMLA,

8th July 1919.

569. All amounts tendered in cash at a Civil Treasury by military officers on account of departments of the Army to be accompanied by a receivable order in duplicate.

With reference to Article 469, Civil Account Code, Volume I, it has been decided, with a view to facilitate audit and adjustment in the Military Accounts Department, that all amounts tendered in cash at a Civil Treasury by military officers on account of departments of the Army shall, with effect from the 15th July 1919, be accompanied by a receivable order (India Army Form A.-507) *in duplicate.*

2. The attention of all departmental officers mentioned in Article 470, Civil Account Code, Volume I, is directed to this Instruction.

[(M. A. G.'s Case.) / E.]

A. H. BINGLEY, *Major-General,*

Secretary to the Government of India.

GOVERNMENT OF INDIA.

ARMY DEPARTMENT.

ARMY INSTRUCTION (INDIA).

No. 570 of 1919.

SIMLA,
8th July 1919.

570. Issue of boots, ankle, to recruits of the Indian Army.

Army Instruction (India) No. 917 of 1918, authorising the issue of one pair of shoes (or Rs. 2-8-0 in lieu) instead of a second pair of boots, is hereby cancelled. Clothing Regulations, India, 1919 (Provisional), will be amended accordingly in due *course.*

2. In the case of a man already provided with shoes, the second pair of boots will be issued on completion of six months' service, provided that he is likely to be retained. Future recruits will receive two pairs of boots on enlistment.

[2377-II (Q. M. G. 8-A.) / D.]

A. H. BINGLEY, *Major-General,*
Secretary to the Government of India.

GOVERNMENT OF INDIA.

ARMY DEPARTMENT.

ARMY INSTRUCTION (INDIA).

No. 571 of 1919.

SIMLA,

8th July 1919.

571. Gratuities to officers who prior to demobilization were holding commissions in the Indian Army Reserve of Officers or temporary commissions in the Indian Army.

With the approval of the Right Hon'ble the Secretary of State for India, the Government of India have decided that officers of the Indian Army Reserve of Officers, and officers holding temporary commissions in the Indian Army (including probationers who relinquish their commissions), may have their gratuities which are issuable under paragraph 166, Army Regulations, India, Volume I, and Army Department letter No. 12903,* dated the 29th August 1917, assessed on the substantive or temporary rank or appointment held by them on the 11th November 1918, if such is more advantageous than the rank or appointment actually held on release from army service; or on any acting rank which has been held for 6 months, not necessarily consecutive, and which has been relinquished before release for causes other than the officer's misconduct or within his own control.

*Published as Appendix 174 to Army Instruction (India), 1015 of 1918.

It is necessary that the rate of pay drawn by an officer in the last appointment held by him or that on which he elects to draw his gratuity, in accordance with this decision, shall be shown on the documents which accompany him Home on demobilization. The gratuity shall not be affected by any duty which may be performed on board ship during the voyage Home.

This Army Instruction is in substitution of Army Instruction (India) No. 326 of 1919, and shall be applied to all cases arising out of the present war.

[021880 (A. G.-6). / B.]

A. H. BINGLEY, *Major-General,*

Secretary to the Government of India.

GOVERNMENT OF INDIA.

ARMY DEPARTMENT.

ARMY INSTRUCTION (INDIA).

No. 572 of 1919.

SIMLA,
8th July 1919.

572. Emoluments during period of transit for officers proceeding from field service overseas to take up appointments in India.

With reference to Army Instruction (India) No. 306 of 1918, it has been decided that, with effect from the commencement of the war, officers who held substantive appointments in India prior to proceeding on field service overseas, and who on promotion while on field service vacated such substantive appointments under the terms of Note 4 to Appendix XXII, Army Regulations, India, Volume II, shall, for the period of transit from field service overseas to an appointment in India, receive the pay of their last appointment or that of the appointment to which proceeding, whichever is less.

[016376 (A. G.-6) / B.]

A. H. BINGLEY, *Major-General,*
Secretary to the Government of India.

GOVERNMENT OF INDIA.

ARMY DEPARTMENT.

ARMY INSTRUCTION (INDIA).

No. 573 of 1919.

SIMLA,
8th July 1919.

573. Issue of ice to a squadron and wing headquarters, Royal Air Force in India.

Sanction is accorded to the issue of ice on an "as required" scale for the use of photographic sections of a squadron and a wing headquarters of the Royal Air Force in India.

2. The expenditure involved is debitable to the ordinary grant and head of account affected.

3. Mobilization Store Tables concerned will be amended accordingly.

[72 R. A. F. / D.]

A. H. BINGLEY, *Major-General,*
Secretary to the Government of India.

GOVERNMENT OF INDIA.

ARMY DEPARTMENT.

ARMY INSTRUCTION (INDIA).

No. 574 of 1919.

SIMLA,
8th July 1919.

574. Grant of certain passage concessions, on demobilisation, to officers called to military service from the Indian Army Reserve of Officers.

An officer of the Indian Army Reserve of Officers, who, on being called to military service, gave up his appointment with a private firm in India, Burma or Ceylon, and thereby forfeited his right to free passage to the United Kingdom for himself and his family, may be granted free passage to the United Kingdom on demobilisation, should he desire it.

2. Such officers will not be entitled to return passage to India, nor will they be kept on pay for the period of the voyage home.

3. Claim for passage under this Instruction, supported by a certificate from the officer's former employer that a passage to the United Kingdom was forfeited, should be submitted through the usual channel to the Military Secretary to His Excellency the Commander-in-Chief.

[14452 (Q M.-G -1). / D.]

A. H. BINGLEY, *Major-General,*
Secretary to the Government of India.

GOVERNMENT OF INDIA.

ARMY DEPARTMENT.

ARMY INSTRUCTION (INDIA).

No. 575 of 1919.

SIMLA,

8th July 1919.

575. Procedure to be adopted in regard to the issue of kit to re-enrolled men of silladar cavalry regiments.

It has been decided that all men of silladar cavalry regiment re-enrolled under the provisions of telegram No 023000-1 (A. G. Mob.-1.) dated the 7th May 1919, from the Adjutant General in India,* whose assamis were in debt on their discharge or demobilization, and who were dealt with in accordance with Army Instruction (India) No. 56 of 1919, shall, on re-enrolment, resume their former indebtedness. Such men will be re-equipped, as far as possible, with the kit and equipment originally issued to them, if still on charge with units. The procedure prescribed in the Army Instruction cited above will again be followed when they are subsequently discharged or demobilized.

* Reproduced as an Appendix to this Instruction.

2. A similar procedure shall be adopted in respect of any men re-enlisting in silladar cavalry units other than those from which they were discharged or demobilized. In such cases the Officer Commanding the man's new unit will ascertain from his original unit the extent of his former indebtedness.

[022418 (A. G.-2). / R.]

A. H. BINGLEY, *Major-General,*

Secretary to the Government of India.

APPENDIX TO ARMY INSTRUCTION (INDIA) No. 575 OF 1919.

Telegram No. 023000-1 (A. G. Mob.-1) from the Adjutant General in India, dated the 7th May 1919.

Government sanction is accorded to all Infantry Battalions and to all Cavalry regiments which have been mobilised for the North-West Frontier, including units mobilised for numbers sixty, sixty-one, sixty-two and sixty-three mobile brigades and for the Dinapore Moveable columns, re-enlisting two hundred, and one hundred men, respectively, from those lately discharged or demobilised. Such re-enlisted men will be in addition to the authorised peace establishment of the unit. They must be physically fit and should be trained soldiers if possible but men who have fired a recruits' course can be accepted if otherwise suitable. Men re-enlisted will be entitled to a bonus of Rs. 25 on rejoining the unit. Divisional Disbursing Officers have been directed to ensure speedy payment of bonus which is essential. You can issue advances on Station Orders if any delay occurs in obtaining cheques from Divisional Disbursing Officers. Divisional Recruiting Officers and local branches of Soldiers Welfare Board should be consulted and asked to give every possible assistance. If necessary, recruiting parties should be sent from the unit or depôt concerned. Similar orders will apply to all units that may be mobilised hereafter in connection with operations.

GOVERNMENT OF INDIA.

ARMY DEPARTMENT.

ARMY INSTRUCTION (INDIA).

No. 576 of 1919.

SIMLA,
8th July 1919.

576. Recruitment of temporary officers for the Indian Medical Service.

Sanction is accorded to the employment, during the present [illegible] practitioners [illegible] laid down [illegible] re connected [illegible] --North-West Frontier, 1919."

2. Candidates so engaged must sign this form of agreement and furnish the following documents when submitting the agreement —

(i) Medical certificate of fitness for service, signed by a commissioned medical officer.

(ii) Statement of age.

(iii) Certificate of character or recommendation, in original, from the Principal of the Medical School or *College* in which educated.

(iv) The names and addresses of next-of-kin in India or elsewhere.

3. Applications, which should be submitted to the Director General, Indian Medical Service, will not be considered unless accompanied by all the documents referred to in paragraph 2.

4. Employment on the above terms will not constitute any claim to a permanent commission.

[10592 (D. M. S.-1). / D.]

A. H. BINGLEY, *Major-General,*
Secretary to the Government of

APPENDIX TO ARMY INSTRUCTION (INDIA) No. 576 OF 1919.

Form of agreement to be signed by temporary lieutenants, Indian Medical Service.

Articles of agreement made this ________ day of ________ one thousand nine hundred and ________ between ________ of the first part and the Secretary of State for India in Council, hereinafter called the said Secretary of State, of the other part.

Whereas the party of the first part holding a qualification in medicine and surgery recognised by the Government of India as qualifying for a temporary commission in the Indian Medical Service has on the day and year above written accepted * general service / duty in India including Burma under the said Secretary of State as a surgeon to His Majesty's Forces with the temporary rank of a lieutenant in the Indian Medical Service subject to the conditions hereinafter contained.

Now these presents witness and the said parties hereto respectively agree as follows, that is to say :—

1. That the party of the first part shall and will remain and continue in the service of the said Secretary of State as a temporary lieutenant in the Indian Medical Service subject to the following provisions :—

—	Terms for those employed for general service.	Terms for those employed for duty in India (including Burma but not Aden).
Date of commencement of engagement.	From date on which the party of the first part joins for duty.	From date on which the party of the first part joins for duty.
Period of engagement.	For the period of the present emergency in India or for so long as the services of the party of the first part may be required, whichever is shorter.	For the period of the present emergency in India, or for so long as the services of the party of the first part may be required, whichever is shorter.
Rank . .	Temporary commission as lieutenant in the Indian Medical Service without any claim to permanent appointment.	Temporary commission as lieutenant in the Indian Medical Service without any claim to permanent appointment.

* The condition not applicable should be erased and initialled by the applicant.

	Terms for those employed for general service	Terms for those employed for duty in India (including Burma but not Aden)
Travelling allowances	At the rate laid down for lieutenants in Army Regulations, India Volume X, paragraph 29, from place of engagement and back thereto on termination of employment, Form E being used. Free passage for families (including relatives who are residing with *and entirely dependent* upon the officers) from place of engagement to the United Kingdom, or any British dominion beyond the seas or intended place of residence in India, is also admissible	At the rate laid down for lieutenants in Army Regulations, India, Volume X paragraph 29, for the officer himself and his family, from place of engagement and back thereto on termination of employment, Form E being used *for the* officer himself
Gratuity	At the rate of Rs 75 for each *completed month of service* (except when the services of the party of the first part are dispensed with under paragraph 3 below) payable on the conclusion of 12 months service or of the period of engagement, whichever is earlier	Nil
Outfit allowance	Rs 600 if the entire amount is spent in India in providing the full outfit required for field service, and the party of the first part has not received the allowance authorised for duty in India	Rs 300
Pay and allowances	Wherever serving, consolidated pay at Rs 550 per mensem *Free rations or money allowance* in lieu in the circumstances in which they are admissible to permanent officers	Consolidated pay at Rs 450 per mensem
Leave, sick	Under [illegible] period services may be dispensed with, if unfit to return to duty. No leave will be [illegible] military service	[illegible] period services may be dispensed with, if unfit to return to duty [illegible] tary service

—	Terms for those employed for general service.	Terms for those employed for duty in India (including Burma but not Aden).
Wound pensions and gratuities	Under the conditions and on the scale authorised for permanent officers of the Indian Medical Service.	Under the conditions and on the scale authorised for permanent officers of the Indian Medical Service.
Family pensions and gratuities.	Under the conditions and on the scale authorised by the Royal Warrant or Warrants in force for the time being for the families of permanent officers of the Indian Medical Service.	Under the conditions and on the scale authorised by the Royal Warrant or Warrants in force for the time being for the families of permanent officers of the Indian Medical Service.

2. That during the said period of service, the party of the first part will devote his whole time and professional skill to his service hereunder and will obey all orders given to him by superior military or naval officers.

3. That during the said period of service, the services of the party of the first part shall, at any time, be liable to be dispensed with in the event of any misconduct on his part, of which misconduct the said Secretary of State or his authorised representative shall be the sole judge.

In witness whereof the party of the first part and the* ______ ______, Secretary to the Government of India in the Army Department, on behalf of the said Secretary of State, hereto set their hands, the day and year written above.

Signed by the party of the first part ______
in the presence of* ______

Signed by* ______ *Major-General,*
Secretary to the Government of India, Army Department.

In the presence of* ______

* No entry to be made here by the party of the first part.

GOVERNMENT OF INDIA.

ARMY DEPARTMENT.

ARMY INSTRUCTION (INDIA).

No. 577 of 1919.

SIMLA,
8th July 1919.

577. Grant of temporary commissions in the Indian Medical Service to assistant surgeons of the Indian Medical Department.

It has been decided that senior assistant surgeons, supernumerary or substantive, holding the honorary rank of major, captain, or lieutenant, and 1st and 2nd class assistant surgeons of the Indian Medical Department, who possess (*a*) medical qualifications registrable in the United Kingdom, or (*b*) the diploma of the Licentiate of Medicine and Surgery of the Madras University, the Membership of the State Medical Faculty of Bengal, or the Membership of the College of Physicians and Surgeons of Bombay, may be granted temporary commissions as lieutenants in the Indian Medical Service.

2. The following conditions will govern the grant of these temporary commissions :—

(*i*) Those selected must be fit for field service, and will be liable for general service in India and abroad.

(*ii*) Those not holding the medical qualifications mentioned in paragraph 1 (*a*) will be eligible for employment east of Suez only.

(*iii*) *Pay and allowances.*—Pay at the consolidated rate of Rs. 550 per mensem.

(*iv*) *Leave, ordinary and sick.*—Under the rules applicable to permanent officers of the Indian Medical Service. For the purpose of leave pay, under Army Instruction (India) No. 311 of 1919, only service as a temporary

officer of the Indian Medical Service shall be take into account.

(v) *Wound, injury and family pensions and gratuities.*—Under the conditions and on the scale authorised b the Royal Warrant or Warrants in force for the tim being for permanent officers of the Indian Medica Service.

(vi) *Rank.*—Temporary commission as lieutenant in th Indian Medical Service, without any claim to perma nent appointment, any higher honorary rank, pre viously held, being relinquished during the period o such employment in the Indian Medical Service.

3. Senior assistant surgeons will, on relinquishing their tempo ary commissions in the Indian Medical Service, revert to their sub tantive positions in the Indian Medical Department. Prior t eing granted temporary commissions in the Indian Medical Service ligible and selected 1st and 2nd class assistant surgeons wil e promoted to the senior grade with the honorary rank o ieutenant in the Indian Medical Department, supernumerary t stablishment, and will revert to that rank on relinquishing thei emporary commissions in the Indian Medical Service.

4. It has also been decided that assistant surgeons below th nd class, who possess any one of the medical qualifications men ioned under (*a*) or (*b*) in paragraph 1 above, will be eligible fo emporary commissions as lieutenants in the Indian Medica ervice under the following conditions :—

(*i*) they will be permitted to resign the Indian Medical Department in order to enable them to undertake the conditions of service laid down in the appendix to this Instruction by signing the form of agreement shown therein;

(*ii*) they must be fit for general service, and will be liable for general service in India and abroad. Those not holding the qualifications mentioned in paragraph 1 (*a*) above, will be eligible for service east of Suez only;

(*iii*) pay and allowances will be admissible to them at the rates laid down in the appendix to this Instruction from the date they actually join for duty.

5. Recommendations for the grant of commissions under this nstruction should be submitted to the Director, Medical Services

in India, by whom selections will be made in communication with the Director General, Indian Medical Service

[10611 (D M S 1) / D]

A H. BINGLEY, *Major-General,*

Secretary to the Government of India.

APPENDIX TO ARMY INSTRUCTION (INDIA) No. 577 OF 1919.

Form of agreement to be signed by warrant officers of the Indian Medical Department, who are granted temporary commissions as lieutenants of the Indian Medical Service.

Articles of agreement made this ——————day of —————— one thousand nine hundred and ——————between —————— —————— ——————of the first part and the Secretary of State for India in Council, hereinafter called the said Secretary of State, of the other part:

Whereas the party of the first part holding a qualification in medicine and surgery recognised by the Government of India as qualifying for a temporary commission in the Indian Medical Service has on the day and year above written resigned his appointment in the Indian Medical Department, and has accepted general service in India or abroad under the said Secretary of State as a surgeon to His Majesty's Forces with the temporary rank of a lieutenant in the Indian Medical Service subject to the conditions hereinafter contained.

Now these presents witness and the said parties hereto respectively agree as follows, that is to say:—

1. That the party of the first part shall and will remain and continue in the service of the said Secretary of State as a temporary lieutenant in the Indian Medical Service subject to the following provisions:—

——	Terms of employment.
Date of commencement of engagement.	From date on which the party of the first part joins for duty.
Period of engagement	For the period of the present emergency in India, or for so long as the services of the party of the first part may be required, whichever is shorter. Notice of discharge is not necessary.
Rank . . .	Temporary commission as lieutenant in the Indian Medical Service without any claim to permanent appointment.

	Terms of employment.
Travelling allowances	At the rate laid down for lieutenants in Army Regulations India Volume [illegible]
Gratuity	At the rate of Rs. 75 for each completed month of service (except when the services of the party of the first part are dispensed with under paragraph 3 below), payable on the conclusion of 12 months' service, or of the period of engagement, whichever is earlier.
Outfit allowance	Rs. 600, if the entire amount is spent in India in providing the full outfit required for field service
Pay and allowances	Pay at the consolidated rate of Rs. 550 per mensem.
Leave, sick	Under Army Regulations, India, Volume II, paragraph 250, subject to a maximum limit of three months, after which period services may be dispensed with, if unfit to return to duty.
Wound and injury pensions and gratuities.	Under the conditions and on the scale authorised for permanent officers of the Indian Medical Service.
Family pensions and gratuities	Under the conditions and on the scale authorised by the Royal Warrant or Warrants in force for the time being for the families of permanent officers of the Indian Medical Service.

2. That during the said period of service the party of the first part will devote his whole time and professional skill to his service hereunder and will obey all orders given to him by superior military or naval officers.

3. That during the said period of service, the services of the party of the first part shall, at any time, be liable to be dispensed with in the event of any misconduct on his part, of which misconduct the said Secretary of State or his authorised representative shall be the sole judge.

4. That the party of the first part shall h
sion or other privileges on the said Secretary
tion of his service in the Indian M

In witness whereof the party of the first part and the __________ on behalf of the said Secretary of State hereto set their hands, the day and year written above.

Signed by the party of the first part ____________________ in the presence of ____________________:

Signed by ____________________

Major-General,

Secretary to the Government of India,
Army Department

in the presence of ____________________.

ARMY DEPARTMENT.

ARMY INSTRUCTION (INDIA).

No. 578 of 1919.

SIMLA,

8th July 1919.

578. Shelter for widows and orphans of British soldiers.

I [illegible] of India Army Order No. 110 of 1917 and [illegible] following [illegible] of British [illegible]

(i) Women and children of European descent who are the widows and orphans respectively of British soldiers, living in poverty in India, will be provided with shelter in certain charitable institutions which are recognised* by the Government of India as suitable for their reception, and which are prepared to receive and maintain them on payment of a suitable capitation allowance. This allowance will not exceed Rs. 30 per mensem for each widow and Rs 15† for each child. These rates are maximum rates and subject to reconsideration when normal conditions again prevail in India.

* A list of institutions forms an appendix to this Instruction. All future amendments or additions to the list will be published in Army Instructions (India).

† Not admissible when a child is sent to a Lawrence Military Asylum.

(ii) (a) Applications for admission into any of the recognised institutions, giving full particulars of each case, and containing proof that the person or persons are of European parentage as defined in Army Regulations, India, Volume II, should be submitted either by Collectors, Deputy Commissioners, Officers Commanding Units, or Clergymen, to the General Officer [illegible] ed through the local [illegible] porting fully on the [illegible] ify whether accommo- [illegible] and what capitation

grant, within the maximum specified in rule (*i*) above, will be required.

(*b*) Any case which it is proposed to treat specially should be referred for the orders of the Government of India.

(*c*) In cases where shelter is required for a widow or orphan in an institution not included in the appendix to this Instruction, the application should be submitted to the Government of India, by the General Officer Commanding, Division or Independent Brigade, through the Local Government concerned for report as to the suitability of the institution for the purpose.

(*d*) The capitation allowance sanctioned for a widow is only admissible so long as she is actually residing in a recognised institution, but the allowance may be paid under the following conditions :—

(1) When a widow is absent from the institution of which she is an inmate, in order to undergo skilled medical treatment due to illness certified by the local doctor.

(2) During the time that a widow is on a visit to relatives or friends, on condition that such visits are limited to one a year in the case of each widow and for a period not exceeding one month.

(*iii*) The capitation allowance for children will be paid until the attainment of 16 years of age (extensible in the case of girls only up to 18 years of age in special cases). The admission of children to recognised institutions is to be strictly reserved for suitable and eligible cases which do not come within the application of paragraph 885, *et seq.*, Army Regulations, India, Volume I, *e.g.*, children of soldiers (whose wives are borne on the married roll of the regiment) who were born after the fathers have become non-effective, will not be debarred from the benefits of these rules if otherwise eligible.

NOTE.—These rules are intended to apply only to children who are not of a school-going age. Children of school-going age should be sent to one of the Lawrence Military Asylums or to an orphanage or boarding school of suitable denomination which receives poor European children. A capitation fee not exceeding Rs. 15 a month will be granted to each child of school-going age admitted to an orphanage or boarding school but will not be admissible if the child is sent to a Lawrence Military Asylum.

(*iv*) The cost of conveyance of widows or orphans to a recognised institution under the foregoing rules will, when necessary, be borne by the State.

(*v*) A widow or orphan may be transferred, with their respective capitation allowances, from one recognised institution to another

when such a course is certified by the local doctor to be necessary for medical reasons.

(*vi*) Free railway passages on warrant at tariff rates will be granted to a widow or orphan when proceeding to another station for medical treatment due to illness certified by the local doctor, or when being transferred to another recognised institution as laid down in rule (*v*) above

(*vii*) These rules will be applicable to deserted and destitute families of British soldiers.

British soldiers, who are pensioners and who enlisted after the 26th October 1900, will be required to assist in the maintenance of their families under the provisions of Article 1211 of the Royal Warrant, 1914. The merits of each case will be fully investigated and reported on by the local military authorities and submitted to the Adjutant General in India for the orders of the Government of India

2. The utmost publicity should be given to this Instruction.

[07526 (A G. 5). / C]

A. H. BINGLEY, *Major-General,*
Secretary to the Government of India.

APPENDIX TO ARMY INSTRUCTION (INDIA) No. 578 OF 1919.

List of Institutions recognised as suitable for the reception of widows and orphans of British soldiers under the Shelter Scheme.

Name of Institution.	Denomination.
St. Mary's Home, Calcutta . .	Protestant, but not strictly denominational.
St. Vincent's Home, Calcutta . .	Roman Catholic, but not strictly denominational.
European Orphanage Asylum, Calcutta	Protestant.
Boys' and Girls' Free School, Calcutta.	Protestant.
Alms House, Chunar . . .	Protestant, but not strictly denominational.
St. Michael's High School, Bankipore.	Roman Catholic.
Loretto Convent Orphanage, Calcutta.	Undenominational.
Church of England Orphanage, Mussoorie.	Protestant, but not strictly denominational.
St. Fidelis' Orphanage, Mussoorie .	Roman Catholic.
St. Paul's School, Agra . . .	Roman Catholic.
St. Patrick's School, Agra . .	Roman Catholic.
European Pensioners' and Widows' Home, Bombay.	Undenominational.
Roman Catholic Poor Home, Modikhana, Poona.	Roman Catholic.
Home for Widows, Poona . .	Protestant.
Home for Widows, Karachi . .	Undenominational.
Friend-in-Need Society's Home, Madras.	Undenominational.
Cathedral Alms House,	

Name of Institution	Denomination
Widows Home, attached to Convent, Kamptee	Roman Catholic.
Presentation Convent, Madras .	Roman Catholic
Presentation Convent, Vepery, Madras	Roman Catholic
Adyar Orphanage Madras .	Roman Catholic
San Thomo Male Orphanage, Mylapore	Roman Catholic, but not strictly denominational
St Thomas Convent, Madras	Roman Catholic, but not strictly denominational
St Joseph's European Girls School and Orphanage Trichinopoly	Roman Catholic
Catholic Nazareth Convent, Ootacamund	Roman Catholic.
St Joseph's European Convent, Coonoor	Roman Catholic
St Joseph's Boarding Institute for Boys Coonoor	Roman Catholic
St Ann's Convent, Secunderabad .	Roman Catholic
Good Shepherd Convent, Bangalore .	Roman Catholic, but not strictly denominational
Convent of the Good Shephered, Bellary	Roman Catholic.
American Baptist Mission European Mixed Middle School, Mandalay	Protestant
American Baptist Mission English Girls High School, Moulmein	Protestant
St Elizabeth's Widows' Home, Bombay	Roman Catholic.
Roman Catholic Orphanage Bellary .	Roman Catholic
Women's Social Institution, Rangoon	Undenominational
St Francis School, Simla . .	Roman Catholic but not strictly denominational
St Mary's College, Bombay .	Undenominational.

GOVERNMENT OF INDIA.

ARMY DEPARTMENT.

ARMY INSTRUCTION (INDIA).

No. 580 of 1919.

SIMLA,
15th July 1919.

580. Ordnance pay for departmental commissioned officers of the Indian Ordnance Department.

It has been decided that Ordnance pay at a uniform rate of Rs. 120 per mensem shall, as a temporary measure, be admissible in addition to the pay, allowances and staff pay authorised for Assistant Commissaries, Deputy Commissaries and Commissaries of the Indian Ordnance Department.

Ordnance pay will be admissible to these departmental com- [illegible] occasions when [illegible] paragraphs 397 [illegible] Volume I.

2. These rates of Ordnance pay are granted without prejudice to, and pending the settlement of, the general question of the revision of the existing rates of pay and allowances of the members of the India Unattached List, and no recipient will have any claim for compensation if they are withdrawn.

3. This order does not apply to officers drawing special rates of pay.

[16398 (Q. M. G.-15-A) / B.]

A. H. BINGLEY, *Major-General,*
Secretary to the Government of India.

GOVERNMENT OF INDIA.

ARMY DEPARTMENT.

ARMY INSTRUCTION (INDIA).

No. 581 of 1919.

SIMLA,

15th July 1919.

581. Grant of the 1914-15 Star.

It has been decided that claims to the 1914-15 Star from the personnel of the British Service and of British units now serving in India, in respect of service in any of the Indian theatres of war [illegible]) (*i*), (*ii*), (*iii*), (*iv*) and (*v*) [illegible] on (India) No. 141 of 1919, [illegible] transmission to the authorities in England by whom the claims will be finally dealt with. Such claims should accordingly, after verification, be forwarded to the Officer in charge, Medal Distribution, Army Department, Calcutta, for onward transmission.

2. This decision modifies the orders in Instruction 1 on the reverse of the form prescribed for the submission of claims to the 1914-15 Star, only in so far as claims in respect of service in the Indian theatres of war alluded to above are concerned. The remaining orders in that Instruction hold good.

[Regr. No. 2870 (Medals).]

A. H. BINGLEY, *Major-General,*

Secretary to the Government of India.

GOVERNMENT OF INDIA.

ARMY DEPARTMENT.

ARMY INSTRUCTION (INDIA).

No. 582 of 1919.

SIMLA,

15th July 1919.

582. Treatment of families of military officers in civil hospitals.

The orders in Army Instruction (India) No 112 of 1919 have effect from the 11th February 1919.

[5015 (D M. S-3). / D]

A. H. BINGLEY, *Major-General,*

Secretary to the Government of India.

GOVERNMENT OF INDIA.

ARMY DEPARTMENT.

ARMY INSTRUCTION (INDIA).

No. 583 of 1919.

SIMLA,

15th July 1919

583. **Grant of Ordnance pay, as a temporary measure, in lieu of charge allowance to warrant officers of the Indian Ordnance Department.**

The rates of Ordnance pay granted to warrant officers of the Indian Ordnance Department in Army Instruction (India) No. 469 of 1919 are without prejudice to, and pending the settlement of, the general question of the revision of the existing rates of pay and allowances of members of the India Unattached List, and no recipient will have any claim for compensation if they are withdrawn.

[1850 (Q. M. G.-15). / B.]

A. H. BINGLEY, *Major-General,*

Secretary to the Government of India.

GOVERNMENT OF INDIA.

ARMY DEPARTMENT.

ARMY INSTRUCTION (INDIA).

No. 584 of 1919.

SIMLA,
15th July 1919.

584. Return passage to India for the families of officers of the Indian Army.

Army Instruction (India) No 239 of 1919 is applicable to the families of all regular officers of the Indian Army who have been on field service during the war, whether they proceeded on field service from India or elsewhere.

2. Officers already in India must claim free passage to India for their families within 6 months from the date of issue of this Instruction. Officers who return to India from field service, in future, must claim passage for families within 6 months of date of arrival in India.

3 The family of an officer who returns to India from an expeditionary force *viá* the United Kingdom must accompany him unless this is impossible for public reasons.

[15522 (Q. M. G.-1). / D.]

A. H. BINGLEY, *Major-General,*
Secretary to the Government of India.

GOVERNMENT OF INDIA.

ARMY DEPARTMENT.

ARMY INSTRUCTION (INDIA).

No. 585 of 1919.

SIMLA,
15th July 1919.

585. Temporary procedure for authorising classes of instruction at schools of musketry in India, and increased expenditure in connection therewith.

It has been decided that, for a period of 4 months after the date fixed for the termination of the war, the publication of the programmes of musketry and machine gun classes in India Army Orders shall be sufficient authority for holding such classes and for the admission of any increased expenditure of the nature authorised in Army Regulations, India, Volume I, for the ordinary classes.

2. The expenditure involved will continue to be met from the grant and head of account affected or by re-appropriation in accordance with paragraph 2 of Army Department letter No 12838-8 (G. S), dated the 4th July 1916.

[3793 (G. S). / E.]

A. H. BINGLEY, *Major-General,*
Secretary to the Government of India.

GOVERNMENT OF INDIA.

ARMY DEPARTMENT.

ARMY INSTRUCTION (INDIA).

No. 586 of 1919.

SIMLA,

15th July 1919.

586. Ration substitutes for Turkish and Arab prisoners of war.

The orders contained in Army Instruction (India) No. 1057 of 1918 are cancelled.

[15197 (Q. M. G.-6). / D.]

A. H. BINGLEY, *Major-General,*

Secretary to the Government of India.

GOVERNMENT OF INDIA.

ARMY DEPARTMENT.

ARMY INSTRUCTION (INDIA).

No. 587 of 1919.

SIMLA,

15th July 1919.

587. Pay of British Officers of the Indian Army granted special war leave to England from the East African Expeditionary Force.

It has been decided, with the approval of the Right Hon'ble the Secretary of State for India, that British officers of the Indian Army granted special war leave to England from the East African Expeditionary Force, shall be allowed a continuance of the pay of their field appointment as follows:—

Officers returning to East Africa.—For 91 days if they have served in East Africa for more than two years and for 61 days if they have served for two years or less in that country.

Officers not returning to that country.—Until the day preceding disembarkation at home.

In both cases, for any subsequent period and until they arrive in East Africa or India or take up other employment, they shall receive the full pay of their substantive appointment in the Indian Army.

The above rules are also applicable to British Service officers in receipt of Indian Army rates of pay, such as officers of Indian Mountain batteries and officers of the Royal Engineers.

This decision has retrospective effect to cover outstanding cases.

[illegible]

A. H. BINGLEY, *Major-General,*

Secretary to the Government of India.

GOVERNMENT OF INDIA

ARMY DEPARTMENT

ARMY INSTRUCTION (INDIA).

No. 588 of 1919.

SIMLA,

15th July 1919

588. Signalling allowance to be taken into account in calculating the gratuity admissible to an officer on release from Army service.

The signalling allowance referred to in paragraph 12 (*e*), Army Regulations India Volume I, should be taken into account in assessing the gratuity admissible to an officer on being released from Army service

[33434 (A G 6) / B]

A H BINGLEY, *Major General,*

Secretary to the Government of India.

GOVERNMENT OF INDIA.

ARMY DEPARTMENT.

ARMY INSTRUCTION (INDIA).

No. 589 of 1919.

SIMLA,

15th July 1919.

589. Exchange compensation allowance to be *taken into account for the purpose of* determining eligibility for children's allowance under Army Instructions (India) Nos. 1340 of 1918 and 160 of 1919.

It has been decided that exchange compensation allowance, when drawn, shall be taken into account for the purpose of determining an officer's eligibility for children's allowance under Army Instructions (India) Nos. 1340 of 1918 and 160 of 1919. Sanction is accorded to the write-off of any overpayments made prior to the date of this Instruction on this account.

[024512 (A. G.-6). / B.]

A. H. BINGLEY, *Major-General,*

Secretary to the Government of India.

GOVERNMENT OF INDIA.

ARMY DEPARTMENT.

ARMY INSTRUCTION (INDIA).

No. 590 of 1919.

SIMLA,
15th July 1919.

590. Percentage on salary admissible as exchange compensation allowance.

It has been decided that no exchange compensation allowance will be admissible during the quarter commencing the 1st July 1919. [illegible] contributions to the Indian Military Service Family Pension Fund and the Indian Military Widows' and Orphans' Fund.

[57735 (A. G.-6). / B.]

A. H. BINGLEY, *Major-General,*
Secretary to the Government of India.

GOVERNMENT OF INDIA

ARMY DEPARTMENT.

ARMY INSTRUCTION (INDIA).

No. 591 of 1919.

SIMLA,

15th July 1919

591. Scale of clothing and necessaries for the Nepalese Contingent and its followers.

Th[illegible] [illegible]lese officers up to [illegible]oned officers and [illegible]

For combatants—Clothing Regulations (India), 1919 (Provisional), Table III, as authorised for Gurkhas, with the modification that Gurkha service hats will be issued in lieu of puggris, khaki

For followers—Clothing Regulations (India), 1919 (Provisional), Table XV

2 Clothing in possession will be continued in wear until worn out with the exception that hats, pith, will be issued when required for wear in the plains

3 On proceeding on field service, scales of clothing will be brought up to those current in the force in question for Indian troops and public followers, any articles required to complete to scale being issued free

[16694(Q M G 8 A) / D.]

A H BINGLEY, *Major General,*
Secretary to the Government of India

GOVERNMENT OF INDIA.

ARMY DEPARTMENT.

ARMY INSTRUCTION (INDIA).

No. 592 of 1919.

SIMLA,

15th July 1919.

592. Issue of flags, union, 12 × 6', to General Officers Commanding Divisions.

Sanction is accorded to the issue of one flag, union, 12' × 6', to each Divisional Headquarters in India and Burma for marking Divisional Headquarters and for use at ceremonial parades

2. The flag, union, 6' × 3', at present authorised for this purpose, will be retained as a 'storm flag' for use in bad weather.

3. The expenditure involved is debitable to the ordinary grant and head of account affected in the Army estimates.

[12663 (Q. M. G.-16-A.) / D.]

A. H. BINGLEY, *Major-General,*

Secretary to the Government of India.

GOVERNMENT OF INDIA.

ARMY DEPARTMENT.

ARMY INSTRUCTION (INDIA).

No. 593 of 1919.

SIMLA,
15th July 1919.

593. Scale of clothing and necessaries for regimental public followers of Indian units proceeding to China.

It has been decided that free issues in kind, and renewals as required, of clothing and necessaries, on the scale shown in the appendix to this Instruction, shall be made to regimental public followers of Indian units proceeding to China.

2. The expenditure involved is debitable to the ordinary grant and head of account affected in the Army estimates.

[16765 (Q. M. G.-8-A.) / D.]

A. H. BINGLEY, *Major-General,*
Secretary to the Government of India.

APPENDIX TO ARMY INSTRUCTION (INDIA) No. 593 OF 1919.

Scale of clothing and necessaries to be issued to regimental public followers of Indian units proceeding to China.

Articles.		Scale.	Remarks.
Bag, kit, universal		1	
Blanket (*a*)		1	(*a*) To be issued and dealt with as prescribed in Army Regulations, India, Volume II, paragraphs *451 to 451-*H, except that families of the men will not be entitled to issues thereunder.
Blouses, khaki drill		2	
Buttons	Set.	1	
Coat, warm, followers		1	
Jersey		1	
Knickerbockers, khaki drill	Prs.	2	
Kullah, khaki, pag or cap (as worn)		1	
Pad, back, bhisti (*b*)		1	(*b*) Bhistis only.
Pagri, khaki		1	
Putties	Pr.	1	
Shoes	,,	1	
Titles, shoulder	,,	1	

GOVERNMENT OF INDIA.

ARMY DEPARTMENT.

ARMY INSTRUCTION (INDIA).

No. 594 of 1919.

SIMLA;
15th July 1919.

594. Rank of the second-in-command of Divisional Signal Companies.

It has been decided that, as a temporary measure during the [illegible] or Waziristan Forces shall be held by an officer of the rank of captain If an officer of the substantive rank of captain is not available, the officer appointed as second-in-command may be given the acting rank and pay of captain while so employed.

This acting rank will take effect from 6th May 1919 in the case of 33rd, 36th, 39th, 40th and 44th Divisional Signal Companies, and from the date of the order to mobilize in the case of other Divisional Signal Companies.

[024858 (A. G.-10). / B.]

[illegible]. H. BINGLEY, *Major-General,*
Secretary to the Government of India.

GOVERNMENT OF INDIA.

ARMY DEPARTMENT.

ARMY INSTRUCTION (INDIA).

No. 595 of 1919.

SIMLA,

15th July 1919.

595. Children's allowance to officers who are civil servants of Government, while in military employ.

It has been decided that civil servants of Government in military employ who are commissioned officers and in receipt of military pay of rank are eligible for children's allowance, under either Army Instruction (India) No 510 or 1340 of 1918, according to the service, British or Indian, to which they belong, subject [illegible] leave pay in addition have the [illegible] children's allowance or mili- [illegible] ver is more favourable.

[016042 (A. G.-6). / B.]

A. H. BINGLEY, *Major-General,*

Secretary to the Government of India.

GOVERNMENT OF INDIA.

ARMY DEPARTMENT.

ARMY INSTRUCTION (INDIA).

No. 596 of 1919.

SIMLA,
15th July 1919.

596. Exchange on the Mexican Dollar.

Intimation has been received from the Treasury Chest Officer, Hong Kong, that the official rate of the dollar as assessed by him for a[illegible] Kong[illegible] was [illegible]

[016239 (A. G.-6). / E.]

A. H. BINGLEY, *Major-General,*
Secretary to the Government of India.

GOVERNMENT OF INDIA.

ARMY DEPARTMENT.

ARMY INSTRUCTION (INDIA).

No. 597 of 1919.

Simla, [illegible]

597. Return to Ordnance charge of surplus equipment held by silladar cavalry regi-ments.

With reference to Army Instruction (India) No. [illegible] it has been decided that regimentally [illegible] saddlery of *Government pattern*, which [illegible] anticipated requirements within the [illegible] Officer Commanding the unit, be [illegible] The regimental value of the stores, [illegible] will be credited to the unit.

2 Lists of equipment which it is [illegible] charge will be forwarded to the Chief Ordnance Officer [illegible] Z-2098 for disposal orders. The [illegible] must be clearly shown

3 Claims for the repayment of the value of the [illegible] made over to Government will [illegible] contingent bill supported by the [illegible] Chief Ordnance Officer, and a [illegible] manding that the amount claimed [illegible] stores as assessed by the [illegible] over from the individual

[illegible]

A. H. BINGLEY,

Secretary to the G

GOVERNMENT OF INDIA.

ARMY DEPARTMENT.

ARMY INSTRUCTION (INDIA).

No. 598 of 1919.

SIMLA,
15th July 1919.

598. Free issue of post cards to the relatives of Indian soldiers and followers on field service.

Sanction is accorded to the grant to the relatives of Indian troops and follc
post free the pos
depôts and units
Department letters Nos H.-2744 and H.-3966, dated the 5th January and the 1st April 1915, respectively, and Army Instruction (India) No. 1339 of 1918

2. Copies of the Instructions for (*a*) the supply and despatch to relatives of the post cards, and (*b*) the guidance of relatives in addressing the post cards, which were issued with the letters referred to in the preceding paragraph, are contained in appendices Nos 243 and 244 to Army Instruction (India) No 1339 of 1918.

Such further subsidiary instructions as may be necessary on the subject will be issued by the Adjutant General in India.

3 The extra expenditure involved is debitable to His Majesty's Government through the Controller of War Accounts.

[024795 (A G.-5). / E.]

A. H. BINGLEY, *Major-General,*
Secretary to the Government of India.

GOVERNMENT OF INDIA.

ARMY DEPARTMENT.

ARMY INSTRUCTION (INDIA).

No. 599 of 1919.

SIMLA,
15th July 1919.

599. Provision of fuze-indicators for Artillery units.

Sanction is accorded to the issue of Indicators, Fuze, B. L. C., 15-pr , No 1 B , to the Artillery units enumerated in the appendix to this Instruction on the scale shown therein.

2. The Indicators will be issued from stock without special replacement

3. The expenditure involved, which is estimated at Rs 1,255 initial and Rs. 125 annual recurring, is debitable to the ordinary grant and head of account affected in the Army estimates.

[1301 (D. G. O·4) / D.]

A. H. BINGLEY, *Major-General,*
Secretary to the Government of India.

APPENDIX TO ARMY INSTRUCTION (INDIA) No. 599 OF 1919.

Scale of Indicators, Fuze, B. L. C. 15-pr., No. 1 B., for certain Artillery units.

Unit.	Scale.
Inland Companies, Royal Garrison Artillery . . .	2 per company.
Frontier Garrison Artillery	6
Indian Defence Force Artillery, Lucknow	2
" " " " Calcutta	2
" " " " Bangalore	2
" " " " Bombay	2
" " " " Rangoon	2
" " " " Mobile Battery, Kirkee .	4
" " " " " " Karachi .	4

GOVERNMENT OF INDIA.

ARMY DEPARTMENT.

ARMY INSTRUCTION (INDIA).

No. 600 of 1919.

SIMLA,

15th July 1919.

600. Increase of passage allowances to the United Kingdom.

With the approval of the Right Hon'ble the Secretary of State for India, it has been decided that, with effect from the 22nd May 1919, the existing passage allowances, as laid down in Army Regulations, India, Volume X, paragraph 40, will be increased as follows:—

Proceeding from	1st Class.			2nd Class.		
	Rs	A.	P.	Rs	A.	P.
Any port in India proper . . .	765	0	0	540	0	0
Aden direct	600	0	0	480	0	0
Rangoon direct	855	0	0	720	0	0

2. The regulations will be amended in due course.

[2544 (Q. M. G.-1) / D.]

A. H. BINGLEY, *Major-General,*

Secretary to the Government of India.

APPENDIX TO ARMY INSTRUCTION (INDIA) No. 599 of 1919.

Scale of Indicators, Fuze, B. L. C. 15-pr., No. 1 B., for certain Artillery units.

Unit.	Scale.
Inland Companies, Royal Garrison Artillery . . .	2 per company.
Frontier Garrison Artillery	6
Indian Defence Force Artillery, Lucknow	2
" " " " Calcutta	2
" " " " Bangalore	2
" " " " Bombay	2
" " " " Rangoon	2
" " " " Mobile Battery, Kirkee .	4
" " " " " " Karachi .	4

GOVERNMENT OF INDIA.

ARMY DEPARTMENT.

ARMY INSTRUCTION (INDIA).

No. 600 of 1919.

SIMLA,

10th July 1919.

600. Increase of passage allowances to the United Kingdom.

With the approval of the Right Hon'ble the Secretary of State for India, it has been decided that, with effect from the 22nd May 1919, the existing passage allowances, as laid down in Army Regulations, India, Volume X, paragraph 40, will be increased as follows :—

Proceeding from	1st Class.	2nd Class.
	Rs. a. p.	Rs. a. p.
Any port in India proper . . .	765 0 0	540 0 0
Aden direct	600 0 0	470 0 0
Rangoon direct	855 0 0	720 0 0

2. The regulations will be amended in due course.

[2544 (Q. M. G.-1) / D.]

A. H. BINGLEY, *Major-General,*
Secretary to the Government of India.

GOVERNMENT OF INDIA.

ARMY DEPARTMENT.

ARMY INSTRUCTION (INDIA).

No. 601 of 1919.

SIMLA,
15th July 1919.

601. Leave pay of officers invalided from Expeditionary Forces.

It has been decided, with the approval of the Right Hon'ble the Secretary of State for India, that the provisions of Army Instruction (India) No 148 of 1918, are applicable from the date mentioned therein to officers of the Indian Army Reserve of Officers when invalided from field service.

The rates of leave pay of officers of the Indian Army Reserve of Officers are republished as an appendix to this Instruction.

[012056 (A. G.-5). / B.]

A. H. BINGLEY, *Major-General,*
Secretary to the Government of India.

APPENDIX TO ARMY INSTRUCTION (INDIA) No. 601 of 1919.

Leave pay of officers of the Indian Army Reserve of Officers when invalided on account of field service.

I.—Sickness incurred on and due to active service.

Government servants of the Indian Army Reserve of Officers.

First three months .	Full military pay and allowances, *plus* civil leave pay.
Next six months . (United Kingdom).	* Pay of rank and half staff pay of substantive appointment, *plus* civil leave pay.
(India) . .	* Pay of rank and half staff pay of substantive appointment, *plus* civil leave pay.
Thereafter, up to a maximum of 2 years. (United Kingdom).	(*a*) Sterling leave pay at the following rates:—

	Per annum.
Second-Lieutenant and Lieutenant .	£200
Captain . .	£250
Major . . .	£300

Civil leave pay is admissible in addition to these rates.

(India) . .	* Pay of rank and half staff pay of substantive appointment, *plus* civil leave pay.

Non-Government servants of the Indian Army Reserve of Officers.

First three months .	Full military pay and allowances.
Next six months . (United Kingdom).	Pay of rank and half staff pay of substantive appointment.
(India) . .	Pay of rank and half staff pay of substantive appointment.
Thereafter, up to a maximum of 2 years (United Kingdom).	(*a*) Sterling leave pay at the following rates:—

	Per annum.
Second-Lieutenant and Lieutenant .	£200
Captain . .	£250
Major . .	£300

(India) . .	Pay of rank and half staff pay of substantive appointment.

---

* Subject to a maximum of full pay of military appointment or civil pay, whichever is greater.

(*a*) Note.—Officers of the Indian Army Reserve of Officers granted leave out of India have the option of electing the rates of leave pay laid down in Army Instruction (India) No. 311 of 1919 for officers of the Indian Army or those detailed above, whichever are the more favourable.

II—Sickness not due to field service.

Government servants of the Indian Army Reserve of Officers

Officers of the Indian Services serving under the civil volunteer terms will be regarded as on leave from their normal civil employ- [illegible]

Non-Government servants of the Indian Army Reserve of Officers.

Leave pay under the Indian Army Leave rules.

601]

GOVERNMENT OF INDIA.

ARMY DEPARTMENT.

ARMY INSTRUCTION (INDIA).

No. 602 of 1919.

SIMLA,
15th July 1919.

602. Administration of land in cantonments in occupation by the Ordnance Department.

It has been decided that the Ordnance Department shall have complete control of any land lying within cantonment limits, which is in occupation by that Department, and that the sale proceeds of grass and other usufruct from such land shall be credited in full to the Ordnance Estate Fund concerned.

This instruction supersedes all previous orders on the subject.

[12337 (Q M G 4). / C]

A. H. BINGLEY, *Major-General,*
Secretary to the Government of India

GOVERNMENT OF INDIA

ARMY DEPARTMENT.

ARMY INSTRUCTION (INDIA).

No 603 of 1919.

SIMLA,
15th July 1919

603. Delegation of financial powers to the General Officers Commanding, Northern/Southern Commands.

It has been decided, in amplification of the orders conveyed in Army Department letter No 14841-2 (A D),* dated the 8th February 1918, and in Army Instruction (India) No 413 of 1919, that the next higher competent financial authority in the case of the 8th (Lucknow) Division shall be the General Officer Commanding the Northern Command, and in the case of the 4th (Quetta) and Burma Divisions, the General Officer Commanding the Southern Command

* Reproduced as an Appendix to this Instruction

[7677 (Q M G -6) / L]

A. H BINGLEY, *Major General,*
Secretary to the Government of India

APPENDIX TO ARMY INSTRUCTION (INDIA) No. 603 OF 1919.

Army Department letter No. 14841-2 (A. D.), dated Delhi, the 8th February 1918, to the Adjutant General in India.

The Government of India have had under consideration the question of the special measures of financial decentralisation required in the case of the General Officers Commanding, 4th (Quetta), 8th (Lucknow) and Burma Divisions, who, under the orders contained in Army Department letter No. 3295, dated the 5th March 1917, are not subordinate to either of the Army Commanders and have accordingly to refer for the orders of the Government of India cases which, in other Divisions, would be decided by the Army Commander concerned.

2. It has now been decided to delegate to the General Officers Commanding these three Divisions, as a temporary measure for the period of the war only, the following financial powers, in addition to those which, as Divisional Commanders, they already possess under the terms of Army Department letter No. 14841-1 (A. D.), dated the 21st November 1917:—

(*i*) *Financial powers laid down in the revised edition of paragraphs 4 to 19, Army Regulations, India, Volume III, promulgated with Army Department letter No. 14841-1 (A. D.), dated the 21st November 1917.*

Paragraph 10 (*k*).—Powers of the same kind as those conferred by this paragraph on Army Commanders, but subject to a limit of Rs. 1,000 instead of Rs. 5,000, in each case.

(*ii*) *Annexure I to Army Department letter No. 14841-1 (A. D.), dated the 21st November 1917.*

Clause I.—The same powers as Army Commanders, but subject to a limit of Rs. 5,000 instead of Rs. 10,000 in each case.

Clauses II to V.—The same powers as Army Commanders.

Clause VI.—The same powers as Army Commanders, in respect of Indian ranks, *i. e.*, in the cases shown as items (*ii*), (*iii*), (*iv*), (*v*), (*vi*), (*vii*) and (*ix*) in the second column of this table.

3. For similar reasons, the Government of India have decided to delegate to the Officers Commanding, Royal Engineers (Commanding Royal Engineers), in these three Independent Divisions, the powers of the Director General of Military Works, as shown in Items (*b*) and (*c*) of clause I of Annexure II of Army Department letter No. 14841-1 (A. D.), dated the 21st November 1917.

4. The annual grant for unforeseen expenditure [*vide* paragraph 3 of Army Department letter No. 14841-1 (A. D.), dated the 21st November 1917], will be of the same amount in these three Divisions as in other Divisional commands.

GOVERNMENT OF INDIA.

ARMY DEPARTMENT.

ARMY INSTRUCTION (INDIA).

No. 604 of 1919.

SIMLA,

15th July 1919.

604. Resumption of former acting rank by certain non-commissioned officers, temporarily retained in India, when eventually they proceed home for demobilization.

It has been represented that certain British ranks, holding acting rank within an authorised establishment or under paragraph 294-A, King's Regulations, who were being sent home for the specific purpose of being demobilized and were therefore permitted to retain their acting rank under the rulings contained in the memoranda from the Adjutant General in India, No. 019608-1 (A. G.-11), No. 019887-1 (A. G.-10) and No. 019887-2 (A G-10), dated the 3rd January, 4th February and 21st Feb-[illegible]

Reproduced as Appendices to this Instruction

[illegible]

2. It has been decided that these non-commissioned officers will, in such cases, and if not promoted meanwhile to higher rank within an authorised establishment, be permitted to resume their former paid or unpaid acting rank, as the case may be, when they eventually proceed home for the purpose of being demobilized, the [illegible] a worse position than [illegible] been suspended. [illegible] been reverted from acting rank in the circumstances described in paragraph 1 above, a note will be made in Part II Orders to the effect that such reversion is temporary and that the former acting rank will be *resumed with effect from the date of embarkation.*

[024120 (A G.-11) / B.]

A. H. BINGLEY, *Major-General,*

Secretary to the [illegible] *of* [illegible]*dia.*

APPENDIX TO ARMY INSTRUCTION (INDIA) No. 604 or 1919.

I

Copy of a telegram No. 019608-1 (A. G.-11), dat the 3rd January 1919, from the Adju General in India.

War Office telegram. *Begins.* All promotions to substantive temporary rank warrant and non-commissioned officers existing Army Council Instructions will cease to be made fro January 1st, 1919, until further orders except time promotion un Royal Warrant or promotions to fill vacancies on peace establis ment authorised by Officer in charge of Home Records for regula soldiers on a Corps Roster. With foregoing exceptions on y acting rank will be permissible to fill vacancies in authorised establishment. Acting rank on no account will be retained aft the holder leaves his unit except in case of those sent home fc specific purpose of being demobilized who will retain their acting rank. *Ends.* For immediate communication to British units.

II

Copy of a memorandum No. 019887-1 (A. G.-10), dated the 4th February 1919, from the Adjutant General in India.

It has been decided that British non-commissioned officers and men who have been granted the local or acting rank of serjeant while employed as clerks in Command, Divisional or Brigade Offices may, on relinquishing such employment for the purpose of being demobilized be permitted to retain their acting rank until arrival in the United Kingdom, in cases where the General Officer Commanding considers the grant of such a concession merited.

2. A copy of a memorandum which should accompany each man's documents or be given to the man is attached as a guide.

Memorandum.

ARMY HEADQUARTERS, INDIA.

Simla
Delhi ________ 1919.

On release from employment as a clerk at Army Headquarters No.________ Acting Serjeant________
(Regiment)________
is permitted to retain his acting rank of Serjeant until arrival in the United Kingdom.

(Signature of Head of Branch or Department.)

III

Copy of a memorandum No. 019887-2 (A. G.-10), dated the 21st February 1919, from the Adjutant General in India.

Reference your No. 46184-2-A., dated 10th February 1919.

The decision contained in Adjutant General's No 012537-1 (A. G.-10), dated 4th February 1919, regarding the retention of local or acting rank may be held to apply to any acting non-commissioned rank granted under similar conditions.

C04]
SGPI, Delhi—19 AH—24-7-19—,125

APPENDIX TO ARMY INSTRUCTION (INDIA) No. 604 OF 1919.

I

Copy of a telegram No. 019608-1 (A. G.-11), dated the 3rd January 1919, from the Adjutant General in India.

War Office telegram. *Begins.* All promotions to substantive or temporary rank warrant and non-commissioned officers under existing Army Council Instructions will cease to be made from January 1st, 1919, until further orders except time promotion under Royal Warrant or promotions to fill vacancies on peace establishment authorised by Officer in charge of Home Records for regular soldiers on a Corps Roster. With foregoing exceptions only acting rank will be permissible to fill vacancies in authorised establishment. Acting rank on no account will be retained after the holder leaves his unit except in case of those sent home for specific purpose of being demobilized who will retain their acting rank. *Ends.* For immediate communication to British units.

II

Copy of a memorandum No. 019887-1 (A. G.-10), dated the 4th February 1919, from the Adjutant General in India.

It has been decided that British non-commissioned officers and men who have been granted the local or acting rank of serjeant while employed as clerks in Command, Divisional or Brigade Offices may, on relinquishing such employment for the purpose of being demobilized be permitted to retain their acting rank until arrival in the United Kingdom, in cases where the General Officer Commanding considers the grant of such a concession merited.

2. A copy of a memorandum which should accompany each man's documents or be given to the man is attached as a guide.

Memorandum.

ARMY HEADQUARTERS, INDIA.

Simla / *Delhi* ________ 1919.

On release from employment as a clerk at Army Headquarters No ________ Acting Serjeant ________________
(Regiment) ________________
is permitted to retain his acting rank of Serjeant until arrival in the United Kingdom.

(Signature of Head of Branch or Department)

III.

Copy of a memorandum No. 019887-2 (A. G.-10), dated the 21st February 1919, from the Adjutant General in India.

Reference your No 46184 2-A., dated 10th February 1919.

The decision contained in Adjutant General's No 019887-1 (A. G.-10), dated 4th February 1919, regarding the retention of local or acting rank may be held to apply to any acting non-commissioned rank granted under similar conditions.

604]

SGPI, Delhi—19 AII—14 7-19—6,125

GOVERNMENT OF INDIA

ARMY DEPARTMENT.

ARMY INSTRUCTION (INDIA).

No. 605 of 1919.

SIMLA,

22nd July 1919.

605. Grant of acting rank in the field to officers of the Army Medical Service and Royal Army Medical Corps, serving with units and formations of the Indian establishment.

With the approval of the Right Hon'ble the Secretary of State for India, it has been decided that, with effect from the commencement of the war, and subject to the provisions of Army Instruction (India) No. 471 of 1919, officers of the Army Medical Service and Royal Army Medical Corps, serving with units and formations of the Indian establishment in the field, shall be given acting rank to the extent shown below :—

(a) Directors of Medical Services of armies or lines of communication in the field, if Colonels, to be given the acting rank of Surgeon-General or Major-General.

(b) Assistant Directors of Medical Services of armies, if of lower rank than Lieutenant-Colonel, to be given that acting rank, but not before the 15th June 1917.

(c) Deputy Directors of Medical Services of corps, and Assistant Directors of Medical Services of divisions, lines of communication and bases, to be given the acting rank of Colonel.

(d) Officers Commanding the following units to be given the acting rank of Lieutenant-Colonel, if of lower rank, but not before the 22nd August 1918 :—

(i) Field ambulance.

(ii) Clearing hospital.

(iii) Stationary hospital, if of 400 beds, wards.

(iv) General hospital.

2. It has also been decided that, for the period of the war and subject to the provisions of the Army Instruction (India) referred to, acting rank will be granted to officers of the Army Medical Service and Royal Army Medical Corps on the Indian establishment, officiating in the above appointments in the field, under the rules governing the grant of such rank in the Indian Army, where applicable.

[2496 (D. M. S.-1). / D.]

A. H. BINGLEY, *Major-General,*

Secretary to the Government of India.

GOVERNMENT OF INDIA.

ARMY DEPARTMENT.

ARMY INSTRUCTION (INDIA).

No. 606 of 1919.

SIMLA,

22nd July 1919.

606. Grant of acting ranks of Lieutenant-Colonel and Major to officers of the Royal Army Medical Corps and Indian Medical Service, when filling appointments definitely assigned to a Lieutenant-Colonel or Major in War Establishments, India.

Rules regarding calculation and issue of gratuity to temporary officers granted acting rank as above.

It has been decided that, for the period of the war and subject to the provisions of Army Instruction (India), No. 471 of 1919, the acting ranks of Lieutenant-Colonel and Major shall be granted to officers of the Royal Army Medical Corps and Indian Medical Service, of lower rank, when filling an appointment definitely assigned in War Establishments, India, to a Lieutenant-Colonel or Major, as the case may be

2. This decision, which will apply to Indian Medical Service officers, [illegible] of the R[illegible] and for[illegible] the 22n[illegible] nant-Colonel (except as regards temporary-commissioned officers in whose case it will have effect from the 19th September 1917), and from the 4th January 1918 in the case of the acting rank of Major. Nothing in this Instruction will, however, be construed as affecting the decision contained in Army Instructions (India) No. 62 of 1918 and No. 605 of 1919.

3. A temporary-commissioned officer, granted acting rank in accordance with this decision, will receive the pay of such rank, *if belonging to the Royal Army Medical Corps*, or the consolidated

pay admissible under Army Department letter No. 5688, dated the 21st April 1917, if belonging to the Indian Medical Service. No further gratuity under the terms of his contract will be issued while the officer holds the acting rank of Lieutenant-Colonel or Major. If the officer's services are terminated while the acting rank is held, the gratuity will be calculated as follows :—

An officer of the Royal Army Medical Corps will receive 124 days' pay for the first year of service, or any part of a year, and 62 days' pay for each subsequent year or part of a year of service. An officer of the Indian Medical Service will receive 3 months' pay for the first year or any part of a year of service, and 1 month's pay for each succeeding year or part of a year of service.

For the purpose of calculating gratuity, pay shall mean (*a*) the pay of rank only in the case of an officer of the Royal Army Medical Corps, and shall not include additional pay of any kind, or (*b*) consolidated pay in the case of an officer of the Indian Medical Service.

An officer whose services terminated before the 29th November 1918, will have the gratuity calculated on the pay of the *acting* rank held by him. An officer whose services terminated on or after that date will have his gratuity calculated on the pay of his last *temporary* or *substantive* rank, and not on that of any higher acting rank.

Note.—An officer who becomes non-effective by reason of a disability which was caused or aggravated by military service while he was holding the higher acting rank, will have his gratuity calculated on the pay of that rank, if more advantageous. The amount of gratuity due will be issued *less* any amounts already received or earned under the terms of the contract. On the officer ceasing to hold acting rank, the contract conditions will again apply and any gratuity that may have fallen due under those conditions will then be issued.

[4159 (D. M. S.-1). / D.]

A. H. BINGLEY, *Major-General*,

Secretary to the Government of India.

GOVERNMENT OF INDIA.

ARMY DEPARTMENT.

ARMY INSTRUCTION (INDIA).

No. 607 of 1919.

SIMLA,

22nd July 1919.

607. Grant of acting rank to officers of the Royal Army Medical Corps and Indian Medical Service, serving with the forces on the frontier of India.

It has been decided that acting rank, with pay, shall be granted to all classes of officers of the Royal Army Medical C [illegible]

[illegible] Baluchistan and Waziristan forces, and also to those with units mobilized for service with the above forces, to the extent laid down in Army Instructions (India), Nos. 62 and 308 of 1918, and Nos. 605 and 606 of 1919.

2. This sanction will take effect from the 6th May 1919, and no acting rank will be granted prior to that date.

[10770 (D. M. S.-1)./D.]

A. H. BINGLEY, *Major-General,*

Secretary to the Government of India.

GOVERNMENT OF INDIA

ARMY DEPARTMENT.

ARMY INSTRUCTION (INDIA).

No. 608 of 1919.

SIMLA,
22nd July 1919

608. Permanent addition of one syce to each Headquarters of British Mountain Artillery.

Sanction is accorded to the permanent addition of one syce to each headquarter establishment of British Mountain Artillery.

2 The expenditure involved is debitable to the ordinary grant and head of account affected and the necessary addition to the "normal cost" of the units should be made by the Controller of War Accounts

[024471 (A G 1) / E]

A H BINGLEY, *Major General,*
Secretary to the Government of India.

GOVERNMENT OF INDIA.

ARMY DEPARTMENT.

ARMY INSTRUCTION (INDIA).

No. 609 of 1919.

SIMLA,

22nd July 1919.

609. Retention, as a temporary measure, of the existing staff and establishments at the Headquarters of the Northern and Southern Commands in India.

Sanction is accorded to the retention of the staff and establishments authorised for the Headquarters of the Northern and Southern Commands for a period of six months from the date fixed for the termination of the war.

[024978 (A. G.-5). / E.]

A. H. BINGLEY, *Major-General,*

Secretary to the Government of India.

GOVERNMENT OF INDIA.

ARMY DEPARTMENT.

ARMY INSTRUCTION (INDIA).

No. 610 of 1919.

SIMLA,

22nd July 1919.

610. Continuance to the Indian Army of six-monthly war bonus and other concessions promulgated in Army Instruction (India) No. 893 of 1918.

With the approval of the Right Hon'ble the Secretary of State for India it has been decided that the six-monthly war bonus and other concessions promulgated in Army Instruction (India)* No. 893 of 1918 shall be continued to the Indian Army for as long as the bonus is given to British troops of the Armies of Occupation under Army Order† XIII of 1919, and will be admissible to all Indian troops wherever serving.

* As amended by Army Instruction (India) Nos. 1108 of 1918 and 268 and 441 of 1919.

† See Army Instruction (India) No. 121 of 1919.

[022576 (A. G. 6). / B.]

A. H. BINGLEY, *Major-General,*

Secretary to the Government of India.

ARMY DEPARTMENT.

ARMY INSTRUCTION (INDIA).

No. 611 of 1919.

SIMLA,

22nd July 1919.

611. Money allowances in lieu of rations for officers and others taking part in the Afghanistan operations.

It has been decided that officers taking part in the operations against Afghanistan who are unable to draw rations in kind either for themselves, their servants or their chargers, shall be granted a money allowance in lieu at rates to be fixed by the Controller of Military Accounts concerned. These rates will be based on the local cost of field service rations.

[022576 (A. G. 6). / B.]

A. H. BINGLEY, *Major-General,*

Secretary to the Government of India.

GOVERNMENT OF INDIA.

ARMY DEPARTMENT.

ARMY INSTRUCTION (INDIA).

No. 612 of 1919.

SIMLA,

22nd July 1919.

612. Grant of free rations during the present operations on the North-West Frontier of India to Railway Mail Service officials (including menials).

It has been decided that free rations on the field service scale shall be granted to officials (including menials) of the Railway M[illegible] arriving *trans*-Indus, or in station-[illegible]uated *trans*-Indus, excluding that [illegible]-Indus.

2. The expenditure involved is debitable to the Army Estimates under "Grant 14. War 1914. Debitable to Indian Government. North-West Frontier, 1919" and should be passed to the Controller of War Accounts for adjustment.

[024149 (A. G 6) / C.]

A. H. BINGLEY, *Major-General,*

Secretary to the Government of India.

GOVERNMENT OF INDIA.

ARMY DEPARTMENT.

ARMY INSTRUCTION (INDIA).

No. 613 of 1919.

SIMLA,

22nd July 1919.

613. Delegation of the authority to sanction expenditure on military telephone connections to Command, Divisional and Independent Brigade Commanders.

It has been decided to delegate the authority to sanction expenditure on military telephone connections, hitherto* vested in the Director General of Military Works, to the General Officer Commanding the $\frac{\text{Northern}}{\text{Southern}}$ Command and to General Officers Commanding Divisions and Independent Brigades, on the following conditions :—

* Army Department letter No. 19575-1 (M. W.-4), dated 25th May 1917. (Reproduced as an Appendix to this Instruction)

(i) General Officers Commanding Divisions and Independent Brigades may sanction :—

(a) New telephone connections up to a limit of Rs. 1,500 and 500 respectively in any one year

(b) [illegible]

Military Works Grant at their disposal.

(ii) The General Officer Commanding the $\frac{\text{Northern}}{\text{Southern}}$ Command may sanction all new telephone connections when the limits specified in (i) above are exceeded, and also connections, additions or alterations required for the use of his own staff, provided that funds are available or can be made available by reappropriation.

[10411 (M. W.-4). / E.]

A. H. BINGLEY, *Major-General,*

Secretary to the Government of India.

APPENDIX TO ARMY INSTRUCTION (INDIA) No. 613 OF 1919.

Army Department letter No. 19575-1 (M. W.-4), dated the 25th May 1917, to the Director General of Military Works.

I am directed to state that the Government of India have decided to delegate to you the authority to sanction expenditure on military telephone connection. When the question of incidence of cost in any particular instance is in doubt, the matter should be referred for the orders of the Government of India.

2. Copies of letters sanctioning telephone connections should be communicated to the head of the department concerned and to the Examiner of Accounts, Military Works Service ; in case where the expenditure is debitable otherwise than to the Military Works grant for ordinary demands, copies of such sanctions should also be communicated to the Military Accountant General and the Controller of War Accounts.

GOVERNMENT OF INDIA.

ARMY DEPARTMENT.

ARMY INSTRUCTION (INDIA).

No. 614 of 1919.

SIMLA,

22nd July 1919.

614. Change of procedure in dealing with wastage on crushing grain.

It has been decided to treat wastage on crushing grain in Government stock under the provisions of Army Regulations, India, Volume III, paragraph 11.

2. Wastage up to 1 per cent. will in future be supported by an expense voucher and will not require sanction by competent financial authority. Audit officers should however check and bring to notice any tendency to treat the maximum loss of one per cent. as a normal one to be worked up to in all cases.

3. Wastage in excess of 1 per cent. will continue to be dealt with under Army Regulations, India, Volume III, paragraph 10.

[16536 (Q. M. G.-6). / D.]

A. H. BINGLEY, *Major-General,*
Secretary to the Government of India.

GOVERNMENT OF INDIA.

ARMY DEPARTMENT.

ARMY INSTRUCTION (INDIA).

No. 615 of 1919.

SIMLA,

22nd July 1919.

615. Provision of electric fans in Indian troops' hospitals.

It has been decided that, at stations where a supply of electric energy is available and where fans or punkahs are necessary in the hot weather, electric fans may be provided in the Indian troops' hospitals as funds become available.

2. The scale on which fans are to be provided will be as follows :—

"One ceiling fan to 4 beds with the addition of one table fan per ward of 20 beds or less and 2 table fans per ward of over 20 beds."

3. Item 40 of Appendix II to the Rules for Military Electrical Installations is accordingly hereby amended as shewn in the Appendix to this Instruction.

[13139 (M W-4). / C.]

A. H. BINGLEY, *Major-General,*

Secretary to the Government of India.

APPENDIX TO ARMY INSTRUCTION (INDIA) No. 615 OF 1919.

Amendment to the rules for Military Electrical Installations.

The word "authorised" shall be substituted for the present entry in column 3 against items 40 (*a*) and 40 (*c*) in Appendix II to the rules for Military Electrical Installations published with Army Department letter* No. 3478-8 (M. W.-4), dated the 7th February 1914, and circulated to General Officers Commanding, Divisions and Independent Brigades, with Director-General of Military Works' Circular No. 2-E of the 3rd March 1914, and all columns succeeding column 3 shall be completed as follows :—

* Copies communicated to all Local Governments and Administrations, Financial Adviser, Military Finance, and Examiner of Accounts, Military Works.

Item 40 (*a*)—

Column 4 (*a*)	As required.
Column 4 (*b*)	One fan for 4 beds.
Column 5	At the discretion of the Officer Commanding, Hospital.
Column 6	All.
Column 8	One portable fan may be provided per ward of 20 beds or less and 2 per ward of over 20 beds.

Item 40 (*c*)—

Column 4 (*a*)	As required.
Column 4 (*b*)	1 fan.
Column 5	At the discretion of the Officer Commanding, Hospital.
Column 6	All.
Column 8	

GOVERNMENT OF INDIA

ARMY DEPARTMENT.

ARMY INSTRUCTION (INDIA).

No. 616 of 1919.

SIMLA,
22nd July 1919.

616. Ration allowance to members of the Indian Defence Force when called out for military duty in aid of the civil power.

[illegible] Divisions and Independent [illegible] their financial powers a[illegible] in emergent cases where Indian Defence Force units are called out for military duty in aid of the civil power when,

(*i*) rations are not procurable in sufficient quantities, or,

(*ii*) when dry rations are available, and it is found necessary to supplement them.

The expenditure involved will be debitable to the ordinary grant and head of account affected in the Army Estimates.

These orders may be applied to cases, at the discretion of the General Officer Comanding, which may have arisen during the recent disturbances.

[022993 (A. G.-6). / B.]

A. H. BINGLEY, *Major-General,*
Secretary to the Government of India.

GOVERNMENT OF INDIA.

ARMY DEPARTMENT.

ARMY INSTRUCTION (INDIA).

No. 617 of 1919.

SIMLA,
22nd July 1919.

617. Travelling allowance for journeys performed by lady nurses outside Indian limits.

The provisions of Army Instruction (India) No. 1121 of 1918, as modified by Army Instruction (India) No. 254 of 1919, regarding the rates and conditions of issue of travelling allowances for journeys outside Indian limits performed by officers in receipt of Indian rates of pay, are extended to all lady nurses of the Military Medical Services serving in India

All outstanding cases should be disposed of in accordance with this Instruction.

[016631 (A. G.-6). / B.]

A. H. BINGLEY, *Major-General,*
Secretary to the Government of India.

GOVERNMENT OF INDIA.

ARMY DEPARTMENT.

ARMY INSTRUCTION (INDIA).

No. 618 of 1919.

SIMLA,

22nd July 1919.

618. Pay of British Service officers who are in receipt of Indian rates of pay on demobilisation.

In substitution of paragraph 1 (*b*) of Army Instruction (India) No. 155 of 1919, it has been decided that British Service officers holding staff appointments remunerated at Indian rates of pay shall, on demobilisation, be restricted to British rates of staff pay corresponding to the grading of the last Indian staff appointment held, from the date of embarkation till arrival at home.

Pay for the period of the voyage will be issued by Messrs Cox and Company. No recovery will be effected on pay and allowances already drawn in this connection.

[04796 (A G.-6). / B.]

A. H. BINGLEY, *Major-General,*

Secretary to the Government of India.

GOVERNMENT OF INDIA.

ARMY DEPARTMENT.

ARMY INSTRUCTION (INDIA).

No. 619 of 1919.

SIMLA,
22nd July 1919.

619. Mess allowance for officers of the Anti-Aircraft Sections.

Claims to mess allowance for officers of Anti-Aircraft Sections prior to the date of Army Instruction (India) No. 1267 of 1918, may be disposed of under that Instruction.

[013547 (A G -5). / B]

A H BINGLEY, *Major-General,*
Secretary to the Government of India.

GOVERNMENT OF INDIA.

ARMY DEPARTMENT.

ARMY INSTRUCTION (INDIA).

No. 620 of 1919.

SIMLA,
22nd July 1919.

620. Retention of the appointment of Assistant Director, Medical Services, Southern Brigade, for six months after the termination of the European War.

With reference to Army Instruction (India) No. 575 of 1918, sanction is accorded to the retention of the appointment, and the office establishment, of Assistant Director, Medical Services, Southern Brigade, for a period of six months from the date that may be fixed as the date of termination of the European War.

2. The expenditure involved is debitable to the ordinary grant and head of account affected in the Army Estimates.

[11191 (D. M. S.) / D.]

A. H. BINGLEY, *Major-General,*
Secretary to the Government of India.

GOVERNMENT OF INDIA.

ARMY DEPARTMENT.

ARMY INSTRUCTION (INDIA).

No. 621 of 1919.

SIMLA,

22nd July 1919.

621. Restoration of service for promotion in the Indian Army in the case of officers who forfeited such service owing to their failure to pass the prescribed professional examinations.

It is notified that under the terms of Army Instruction (India) No. 437 of 1918, an officer may receive either an antedate in the rank which he holds, or promotion to the next higher rank, as if he had not forfeited service for promotion. It is not, however, intended to restore forfeited service for the purpose of antedating promotion to a lower rank than that held at the time the concession is earned.

[024589 (A. G 10). / B.]

A. H. BINGLEY, *Major-General,*

Secretary to the Government of India.

GOVERNMENT OF INDIA.

ARMY DEPARTMENT.

ARMY INSTRUCTION (INDIA).

No. 622 of 1919.

SIMLA,
22nd July 1919.

622. *Grant of the 1914-15 Star.*

With reference to Army Instruction (India) No 141 of 1919, it is notified that the Army Council have decided that the award of the 1914 15 Star is inadmissible to the personnel of the Indian General Hospitals which were mobilised and despatched from India in December 1914, for service with Indian Expeditionary Force "A", and which were located at Brighton or elsewhere in England between January 1915 and January 1916.

[Medals / Regr No 3257]

A H BINGLEY, *Major General,*
Secretary to the Government of India.

GOVERNMENT OF INDIA.

ARMY DEPARTMENT.

ARMY INSTRUCTION (INDIA).

No. 622 of 1919.

SIMLA,
22nd July 1919.

622. Grant of the 1914-15 Star.

With reference to Army Instruction (India) No. 141 of 1919, *it is notified that the Army Council have decided that* the award of the 1914-15 Star is inadmissible to the personnel of the Indian General Hospitals which were mobilised and despatched from India in December 1914, for service with Indian Expeditionary Force "A", and which were located at Brighton or elsewhere in England between January 1915 and January 1916.

[Medals / Regr. No 3257.]

A. H. BINGLEY, *Major-General,*
Secretary to the Government of India.

GOVERNMENT OF INDIA.

ARMY DEPARTMENT.

ARMY INSTRUCTION (INDIA).

No. 623 of 1919.

SIMLA,
22nd July 1919.

623. Medical examination of recruits for the Indian Army.

It has been decided, in supersession of Army Instruction (India) No. 745 of 1918 and the orders attached to Army Department endorsement* No 9101, dated the 9th July 1918, that the following medical officers shall in future be authorised to examine recruits (both combatant and non-combatant) for the Indian Army.—

* Communicated to Local Governments and Administrations, and to *Controllers* of Military Accounts.

(i) Royal Army Medical Corps officers—regular and temporary.

(ii) Indian Medical Service officers—regular, temporary, and honorary temporary.

(iii) Civil Surgeons.

(iv) Assistant Surgeons appointed to act as Civil Surgeons.

2. The necessary steps will be taken in due course to amend paragraph 57, Army Regulations, India, Volume VI.

[017416 (A. G. 2). / E.]

A. H. BINGLEY, *Major-General,*
Secretary to the Government of India.

GOVERNMENT OF INDIA.

ARMY DEPARTMENT.

ARMY INSTRUCTION (INDIA).

No. 624 of 1919.

SIMLA,

22nd July 1919.

624. War gratuity to warrant and non-commissioned officers of the India Unattached List and warrant officers of the Indian Medical Department.

With the [illegible] for I[illegible] December 1918, republished as an Appendix to Army Instruction (India) No. 262, dated the 1st April 1919, shall also apply to warrant and non-commissioned officers of the India Unattached List and warrant officers of the Indian Medical Department.

* As amended by Army Order 85 of 1919.

2. In the case of [illegible] as Home service, but [illegible] the India Unattach[illegible] Overseas service.

3. Sub. *pro tem.* warrant officers who have remained in India during the whole of the war will receive gratuity at warrant officers' or non-commissioned officers' rates whichever are more favourable.

4. The gratuity admissible under this Instruction and Army Instruction (India) No. 262 of 1919 will be converted, *provisionally*, at 16*d*. to the rupee.

[015782 (A. G. 6). / B.]

A. H. BINGLEY, *Major-General,*

Secretary to the Government of India.

GOVERNMENT OF INDIA.

ARMY DEPARTMENT.

ARMY INSTRUCTION (INDIA).

No. 625 of 1919.

SIMLA,

22nd July 1919.

625. War gratuity to officers holding permanent commissions on the active list of the Regular Army (British Service) serving in India, Regular British officers of the Indian Service holding permanent commissions, Departmental Officers with honorary rank of the Indian Services and to officers holding temporary commissions in respect of previous war service in the ranks.

With the approval of the Right Hon'ble the Secretary of State for India, the Government of India have decided that a War Gratuity shall be granted to Regular officers of the British Service holding permanent commissions and serving in India, Regular British officers of the Indian Service holding permanent commissions and Departmental officers with honorary rank of the Indian Services under the conditions laid down in Appendix "A" attached hereto.

2. The provisions embodied in the Appendix and in the subsidiary instructions, apply generally to the officers mentioned in paragraph 1. Paragraph 6 of the Appendix and paragraphs 12 and 13 of the subsidiary instructions apply also to officers holding temporary commissions

[015782 (A G 6) / B.]

A. H. BINGLEY, *Major-General,*

Secretary to the Government of India.

APPENDIX "A" TO ARMY INSTRUCTION (INDIA, No. 625 OF 1919.

1. Subject to the other conditions laid down below, war service for the purpose of this gratuity shall be commissioned service within periods beginning from the 4th August 1914 inclusive, and ending at the date of the termination of the War as defined by Statutory Authority, or the 3rd August 1919, whichever comes first.

2. Officers of the British Service serving in India will count such service as Overseas service even if they were in India at the declaration of the War. The service in India of British officers of the Indian Service and Departmental officers with honorary rank of the Indian Services will be considered Home service and all their service out of India as Overseas service.

3. The minimum gratuity payable to an officer will be as follows:—

	£
Second Lieutenant	35
Lieutenant	
Staff Lieutenant	
Assistant Commissary	40
Senior Assistant Surgeon (Lieutenant)	
Captain	
Brigade Major	
General Staff Officer, 3rd grade	
Staff Captain	45
Chaplain, 4th Class	
Deputy Commissary	
Senior Assistant Surgeon (Captain)	
Major	
General Staff Officer, 2nd grade	
Deputy Assistant Adjutant and Quartermaster General	
Deputy Assistant Adjutant General	
Deputy Assistant Quartermaster General	60
Deputy Assistant Director of Supplies	
Deputy Assistant Director of Transport	
Chaplain, 3rd Class	
Commissary	
Senior Assistant Surgeon (Major)	
Lieutenant-Colonel	
General Staff Officer, 1st grade	
Assistant Adjutant and Quartermaster General	
Assistant Adjutant General	75
Assistant Quartermaster General	
Chaplain, 2nd Class	
Colonel	100
Chaplain, 1st Class	
Brigadier General	140
Major-General	200
Lieutenant-General	370

An officer holding a staff or extra regimental appointment, as designated above, will draw the gratuity laid down for his appointment and not that for his rank.

An officer holding an extra-regimental appointment not specifically provided for above will draw the gratuity for his rank.

Rank for the purposes of this paragraph will be as prescribed in the subsidiary instructions issued herewith.

4. Officers who have completed more than 1 year's commissioned war service as defined in paragraph 1 will receive, in addition, the following sums in respect of each additional month or portion of a month of such commissioned war service subject to a maximum addition of 48 such increments :—

(*a*) If with any service overseas as defined in paragraph 2 (whether such service was commissioned or in the ranks) £1 for officers of ranks or appointments to which a minimum gratuity up to £75, inclusive, is assigned ; £2 for officers of ranks or appointments to which a minimum gratuity of £100 or £140 is assigned ; £3 for officers of higher rank.

(*b*) If with no such service, the monthly increments shall be reckoned at half the above rates, *viz.*, 10*s.*, £1, £1 10*s*, respectively.

5. The gratuity will in no case be issuable in addition to any gratuity under Article 497 of the Royal Warrant for Pay, etc., or paragraph 166, Army Regulations, India, Volume I, as amplified by Army Department letter* No. 12903, dated the 29th August 1917, and Army Instruction (India) No. 571 of 1919. Any officer who may have received a gratuity under the rules cited on relinquishment of a Special Reserve, Territorial Force, Indian Army Reserve or any temporary commission or on demobilisation during the emergency, and who has been or may be appointed to a permanent commission in the Regular Forces within 6 months of such relinquishment or demobilisation, will, as a condition of the grant of the permanent commission, be held liable, at the discretion of the Government of India, to refund [illegible] the gratuity for which he [illegible] a permanent officer of [illegible]

*Published as Appendix No. 174 to Army Instruction (India) No. 1015 of 1918.

An officer who has been placed on the retired list since the 4th August 1914, and has subsequently been re-employed, will, if

eligible, be granted gratuity under Article 497 (*a*), Royal Warrant for Pay, etc., (or under Army Department letter* No. H.-2760, dated the 6th January 1915, in the case of Indian Service officers), for the period of his re-employment, or gratuity under this Instruction for the whole of his war service, whichever is the more advantageous.

*Reproduced as Appendix "B" to Army Instruction (India) No. 625 of 1919.

6. An officer who has rendered previous war service in the ranks will be eligible to receive a gratuity for such service under the conditions laid down in the Royal Warrant of the 17th December 1918, reproduced as an Appendix to Army Instruction (India) No. 262 of 1919, in addition to any gratuity admissible under this Instruction, or, in the case of an officer holding a Special Reserve, Territorial Force, Indian Army Reserve or any temporary commission, in addition to that admissible under Article 497 of the Royal Warrant for Pay, etc., or paragraph 166, Army Regulations, India, Volume I, as amplified by Army Department letter No. 12903, dated the 29th August 1917, and Army Instruction (India) No. 571 of 1919.

7. The gratuity will not be issuable under this Instruction to an officer :—

(*a*) Whose services are dispensed with or who resigns his commission for misconduct or for other causes which, in the opinion of the Government of India, disqualify him from the grant of the gratuity.

(*b*) Who has relinquished his commission on account of ill-health due to his own misconduct.

(*c*) Who, prior to the 11th November 1918, voluntarily resigned his commission after less than 2 years' commissioned service.

(*d*) Who has relinquished his commission on account of ill-health not caused by military service after less than 6 months' commissioned service.

(*e*) Who is granted a commission subsequent to 10th February 1919, with no previous temporary commissioned service.

8. The gratuity will be subject to Articles 8 and 22 of the Royal Warrant for Pay, etc., and the Preamble to Army Regulations, India, Volume I.

The following subsidiary instructions and explanations are notified for general information :—

1. The rank which will determine the minimum gratuity issuable will be the actual substantive or temporary rank for which pay

is drawn by the officer on the termination of his war service or, in the case of those serving beyond the 11th November 1918 on that date if higher.

Officers will be granted the benefit of any acting rank held by them at any period during their service subject to the following conditions —

(a) that such acting rank has been held during the present war for an aggregate period of not less than 182 days and has not been relinquished owing to misconduct or causes within the officer's own control; or

(b) that such acting rank, or the pay thereof was relinquished owing to a wound received in and by military service; or

(c) that the officer became non-effective owing to a disability caused or aggravated, in the first instance, by military service while holding such acting rank.

If the acting rank held by an officer has varied during the consecutive period or intermittent periods which render him eligible for the gratuity under 1 (a), any period less than 182 *days in a higher rank shall count towards the 182 days' qualifying* period in the next or any lower rank. Where the officer has been gazetted out with permission to retain higher rank than the temporary or substantive rank held by him at the date of termination of his service, the gratuity may at once be assessed on the basis of such higher rank. It should be noted that *unpaid* acting rank does not entitle an officer to a higher rate of gratuity. Where the retention of higher rank has not yet been notified in the *London Gazette* or the *Gazette of India* when the gratuity is claimed, the gratuity will be issued provisionally on the basis of the temporary or substantive rank.

An officer who is entitled to gratuity at a higher rate under the conditions laid down in paragraph 1 (a) above, must submit [illegible]
concerned supported
which he held the
e higher rate. The
the gratuity on the
will verify that pay of
riod of 182 days in
aggregate.

An officer who wishes to claim gratuity at a higher rate under paragraph 1 (b) or 1 (c) above, will apply to the Divisional Disbursing Officer and will support his claim by full particulars as to the dates between which he held the acting rank and the date on which he was wounded,

2. For the purpose of paragraph 4 of Appendix "A" all commissioned war service on full pay in the Imperial Forces, shall be reckoned, including any such service in the Special Reserve, Territorial Force, the New Armies, Indian Army Reserve or temporary commission in the Indian Army. Any periods for which retired pay or half pay has been drawn will not reckon.

3. Except as provided in paragraph 4 below an officer who has at any time during his war service embarked for service overseas will be considered for the purpose of the war gratuity as having served overseas.

4. An officer employed at Army Headquarters or elsewhere in India, who, while retaining his appointment, has paid visits on special duties to an expeditionary force or a station out of India, will not be considered by reason of such visits to have served overseas. The term "special duties" is not applicable to officers such as Draft Conducting officers whose normal duties take them regularly overseas.

5. An officer who has served on the staff of a hospital ship or transport proceeding to or from a port outside India will be considered, for the purpose of this Instruction, to have served overseas, notwithstanding that he has remained on the strength of a unit in India.

6. Eligibility for the gratuity under Article 572A of the Royal Warrant for Pay, etc., will not disqualify an officer otherwise entitled for the gratuity under Appendix "A".

7. The gratuity will be issued by the Divisional Disbursing Officer in whose payment the officer is at the date of termination of his war service.

8. Every officer who is eligible for the gratuity must apply forthwith on Army Form W.-5081, as modified for India, which will shortly be obtainable through the usual channels. The Army Form, when completed, should be forwarded to the Divisional Disbursing Officer who issues the officer's pay. The gratuity will become payable immediately after the earlier of the two dates mentioned in paragraph 1 of Appendix "A".

In order to obviate any delay in payment of the gratuity, a provisional issue will be made by the paying authority on the officer's own certificate on the Army Form as to service overseas and other qualifying service. The Army Form will be attached as a voucher to the account in which the charge for the gratuity appears, in order that the statements may be verified.

If after verification of the statements the Divisional Disbursing Officer finds that an overpayment or short payment has been made to the officer he will make the necessary re-adjustment.

9. In the case of officers who have relinquished their commissions prior to the dates prescribed under paragraph 1 of Appendix "A" the gratuity will be issued only on authority from the War Office in the case of a British Service officer, or of the Government of India in the case of an Indian Service officer.

10. The gratuity will be credited to the estates of deceased British Service officers direct by the War Office and of deceased Indian Service officers direct by the Government of India.

11. The gratuity is admissible only to regular officers on the active list. It is not admissible to retired officers re-employed except as indicated in paragraph 5 of Appendix "A".

12. The gratuity for service in the ranks referred to in paragraph 6 of the Appendix should be claimed on Army Form W.-5063 through the Regimental Paymaster, or the Divisional Disbursing Officer as the case may be, of the unit in which the service was rendered, in accordance with paragraph 34 of the Army Council's Instructions in Army Order 17 of 1919 published as an Appendix to Army Instruction (India) No 262 of 1919.

13 The gratuity will be converted into rupees, *provisionally*, at 20*d* to the rupee, except that admissible under paragraph 6 of Appendix "A," which should be converted into rupees at 16*d*. to the rupee.

Note—The expression "Divisional Disbursing Officer" as used in these subsidiary instructions includes all officers who disburse the pay and allowances of military officers, *e g*, the Senior Controller of Military Supply Accounts

APPENDIX "B" TO ARMY INSTRUCTION (INDIA) No. 625 OF 1919.

Letter No. H.-2760, dated the 6th January 1915, to the Adjutant General in India.

I am directed to inform you that, with the approval of the Most Hon'ble the Secretary of State for India, the Government of India sanction the re-employment of retired officers, warrant officers and non-commissioned officers, residing in India, on the terms mentioned below:—

(I) *Commissioned officers of Indian Services (including the Indian Medical Service).*

(a) Pay of appointment *plus* pension.

(b) A gratuity of 31 days' pay for each year or part of a year of re-employed service, but such service not to be pensionable; and

(c) An outfit allowance of £100.

Any re-employed officer entitled to the terms of clause 99 of India Army Circulars of 1893 may elect them by letter addressed to the officer from whom he draws his pension, within a month of re-employment.

(II) *The re-employment of Royal Army Medical Corps officers will be governed by War Office rules.*

(III) *Departmental officers with honorary rank, warrant and non-commissioned officers of Indian Services will receive:—*

(a) Pension and, in addition, pay and privileges admissible under existing rules in the grade in which granted new employment. This grade should, in the majority of cases, be that in which the officer retired.

(b) Period of employment terminable by either party at 3 months' notice.

(c) Free medical attendance for themselves and families.

(d) Free passages for themselves to place of employment; and

(e) An outfit allowance of Rs. 300 for departmental officers with honorary rank, Rs. 200 for warrant officers, and Rs. 150 for non-commissioned officers. They will only be required to maintain khaki uniform and will be supplied, if necessary, with swords, belts, and revolvers on loan.

The outfit and gratuity charges will be debited to His Majesty's Imperial Government and adjusted under Grant 14-War 1914. Debitable to His Majesty's Imperial Government—"Other extra expenditure which would not have been incurred but for the War." The incidence of pay will be determined by the orders given for the re-employment of those officers and soldiers.

GOVERNMENT OF INDIA.

ARMY DEPARTMENT.

ARMY INSTRUCTION (INDIA).

No. 626 of 1919.

SIMLA,

22nd July 1919.

626. Revised scales of accommodation for Indian station hospitals.

It has been decided that the revised scales of accommodation for Indian station hospitals shown in the Appendix to this Instruction shall be substituted for those published in Army Instruction (India) No. 1279 of 1918

[Q M G.'s-Case / C.]

A. H. BINGLEY, *Major-General,*

Secretary to the Government of India.

APPENDIX TO ARMY INSTRUCTION (INDIA) No. 626 OF 1919.

Scales of accommodation for Indian station hospitals.

(Applicable to all hospitals of 10 beds and over.)

LOCAL SICK.

I.—Beds will be provided in blocks as follows:—

A.—Indian officers' wards.

B.—Main ward blocks. { 50 per cent. in modern type wards. 50 per cent. in convalescent type wards.

C.—Infectious wards.

D.—Isolation wards.

II.—The total number of beds in the hospital for local sick as authorised by Army Headquarters.

A.—3 per cent. of the total.

B.—87 per cent. of the total. 4 per cent. of the main ward bed strength to be placed in a detention ward situated where most convenient, in accommodation of modern type. Accommodation to the extent authorised by Army Headquarters will be set apart for enteric and venereal cases in one small ward of modern type for each of these classes of cases in each hospital.

Accommodation for mental cases as authorised by Army Headquarters.

C and D.—10 per cent. of the number of beds authorised for local sick rank and file, to include one isolation ward block of one bed for all hospitals up to 150 beds and above that number two ward blocks of one bed each.

Certain station hospitals which are selected to receive transfers from other stations in their area will have a number of beds for such cases as authorised by Army Headquarters, in addition to the beds provided in that station for local sick. Such beds will be in modern type wards. Such transfers may be either specialist cases or special sick from adjacent stations.

Number of beds per ward.

A.—Up to 3 beds in single wards.

For 4 beds and over, two single wards to be provided, and the remainder in one or more wards.

B.—The maximum number of beds in each separate main ward to be 28. (In cold stations wards can be sub-divided by a cross-wall for purposes of warmth.)

Small wards.—One in conjunction with main ward offices, on all modern type main ward block floors.

C and D.—Beds per ward as laid down in items XVI and XVII.

III.—Sizes of wards.

Single wards.—Floor area 168 sq ft.

Two-bedded wards.—Floor area 252 sq ft.

Other wards.— Width 24′ Wall space between centre of each bed 8½′ but increased to 10′ where door intervenes between beds. Between centre of bed and end of cross-wall 5 ft. Window or door to be given on each side of each bed.

IV.—Detail of wards.

Verandahs.—10 ft. in the clear on all sides

Height of wards —With flat roof verandahs 15 ft.

With pent roof verandahs 16 ft.

V.—Additional rooms for all modern type main wards.

(a) Pantry.—112 sq ft. fixed scale, includes milk safe.

(b) Duty and surgical dressings room —168 sq. ft. fixed scale fitted with built-in wall cupboards for linen and medicines and provided with sink.

(c) Ward scullery.—84 sq. ft. fixed scale.

(d) Boot and paggree lockers of suitable size in ward office corridor where convenient.

(e) For enteric ward.—Combined pantry and scullery, duty room.

(f) For venereal ward.—Combined pantry and scullery.

(None of these rooms to be provided in the convalescent type of ward. Boot and paggree lockers will be provided in end walls in this class of ward).

VI.—Sanitary annexes (modern type wards only).

Bathroom annexe to contain—

(a) Bathrooms.—One fitted with long bath and another room with bathing cubicles at 8 per cent. of beds served. One tap should be provided in the bathroom annexe specially for hand washing.

(b) Soiled linen cubicle.—32 sq. ft. fixed scale.

(c) For enteric ward.—Combined bathroom and latrine annexe, containing 1 bath, 2 hand basins, and 1 latrine. With soiled linen and bedpan accommodation.

(d) For venereal ward.—Combined bath and latrine annexe, containing 1 bathing cubicle, 2 hand basins, 1 latrine, combined urinal and irrigation cubicle; also soiled linen and bedpan accommodation.

VII(i).—Latrine annexe for modern type wards.

(a) Latrines.—10 per cent. of beds served (where water not laid on, this to be 15 per cent.).

(b) Urinaries.—1 for each ward up to 14 beds, and 2 for each ward 15 beds and over.

(c) Bedpan cubicle, with bedpan sink, and cupboard with external ventilation and racks.—50 sq. ft. fixed scale.

(d) Sweepers' room.—55 sq. ft. fixed scale (only authorised where water not laid on). One for each ward block located under stairs in doubled-storeyed blocks.

The accommodation under items VI and VII (i) will be provided for each storey in one or two annexes to each ward block.

VII(ii).—Combined latrine and sanitary annexe (Convalescent type wards).

(a) Bathing cubicles.—At 8 per cent. of beds served. One tap should be provided in the bathroom annexe specially for hand washing.

(b) Soiled linen cubicle.—32 sq. ft. fixed scale.

(c) Latrines (night).—2 seats per block.

(d) Urinary.—2 compartments per block.

(e) Sweepers' room.—As per item VII (i) (d).

VIII.—Kitchen and dininig hall block.

Minimum height 12 ft.

Verandah 7 ft. in the clear on one side only.

Three dining rooms and three kitchens with their offices will be provided for each 1st, 2nd and 3rd class hospital—one complete set for Hindus, one for Mohamedans, and one for others. Two sets for 4th, and 5th class hospitals (for Hindus and Mohamedans *respectively*).

Each set will consist of—

A dining hall, with provision for hand washing.

A kitchen and scullery.

Provision for ration storage.

The total dining patients is estimated at 60 per cent. of main ward block beds.

Each dining hall will, therefore, provide accommodation for one-third of this total.

In cases where only two dining halls are provided, the accommodation in each dining hall will be for one half of the total.

Dining hall.—12 sq. ft. for each dining patient with a minimum of 150 sq. ft. in any one dining hall.

Kitchen and scullery combined.—

20—50 bedded hospital 150 sq. ft.
51—100 bedded hospital 250 sq. ft.
101—150 bedded hospital 325 sq. ft.
151 and over 400 sq. ft.

Each kitchen to be supplied with arrangements of hot plate for baking chupattis and fires for boiling and stewing.

Ration store for hospitals up to 50 beds *to consist of a built*-in wall cupboard area of 10 sq. ft. to be provided in the kitchen.

For 51 beds and upwards a separate store in each kitchen 20 sq. ft.

Cook's clothing room.—Provision to be made in fixed lockers in the kitchen verandah.

Fuel store.—A common fuel store for all ki
of the total area of all kitchens served.

IX —Administrative Block

With verandah 8′ clear all round.

Offices.

Officer Commanding.—256 sq. ft. fixed scale. All hospitals.

Senior Sub-Assistant Surgeon.—256 sq. ft. fixed scale. All hospitals.

Matron.—200 sq. ft. (with bathroom 80 sq. ft. conveniently placed for service of all female nursing staff).

All hospitals 151 beds and over where nursing sisters are employed.

Clerks.—256 sq. ft minimum, all hospitals of 50 beds to 100; 360 sq. ft. over 100 beds.

Records —50 beds and over, 150 sq. ft.

Medical Officer's Duty room and Hospital Board room.—256 sq. ft. All hospitals 50 beds and over. Fitted with glass fronted wall cupboard for library..

Medical Officer's bedroom.—200 sq. ft fixed scale for all hospitals over 100 beds.

Lavatory for all Medical Officers.—80 sq. ft. fixed scale. All hospitals.

Sub-Assistant Surgeon's Duty room —256 sq ft. fixed scale All hospitals 50 beds and over.

Sub-Assistant Surgeon's bedroom.—160 sq. ft. fixed scale. All hospitals 50 beds and over.

Lavatory for all Sub-Assistant Surgeons.—64 sq. ft. fixed scale. All hospitals.

X.—Out-patients Block, which may be in a separate building.

Verandah 8 ft.

Waiting room —All hospitals. 2 sq. ft. per bed, minimum 144 sq. ft.

Consulting room.—256 sq. ft fixed scale. All hospitals 26 beds and over. (A small dark room for eye and throat examinations 64 sq. ft. where there is no specialist's block.)

Minor surgery and dressings room.—$1\frac{1}{2}$ sq. ft. per bed, with 256 sq. ft minimum and 320 sq. ft. maximum. All hospitals. (In hospitals where no operating room is provided a small sterilizing room, 10′ × 12′, should be added.)

Dispensary.—$1\frac{1}{2}$ sq. ft. per bed, minimum 144 sq. ft.

Medical store.—Dressings, splint store and field service store combined, 2 sq. ft. per bed for all hospitals, minimum 100 sq. ft.

XI.—Laboratory.

256 sq. ft. fixed scale for all hospitals 50 beds and over. With north light to main window and no verandah on that side. Verandah 8 ft. on one side only. Located on hospital internal ways

XII.—Operating Theatre.

On the scale laid down in Army Instruction (India) No. 314 of 1918 amended as follows:—

Minimum height 16 ft. and situated on main internal ways of the hospital, and with verandah 8 ft. in the clear on three sides.

(a) Theatre (24½′ × 17′) 416 sq ft fixed scale, with north light and window space 140 sq. ft

Sterilizing room (16′ × 11½′) 184 sq ft. fixed scale

Surgeon's room (16′ × 11½′) 184 sq. ft. fixed scale. Anæsthetic room (16′ × 11½′) 184 sq. ft. fixed scale. Preparation room (16′ × 11′) 176 sq. ft. fixed scale.	Essential to all operating theatres and to be contiguous to them

The anæsthetic and sterilizing rooms to open direct into the operating theatre.

(b) Operating room—16′ × 14′ with one sterilizing room 14′ × 10′ with 8 ft. verandah on one side only.

(c) X-ray room (24½′ × 17′) 416 sq. ft. fixed scale Developing room (12′ × 11½′) 138 sq ft. fixed scale. Store room (12′ × 11½′) 138 sq ft. fixed scale. With verandah 8 ft. in the clear on three sides. Engine and Battery room (25′ × 16′) 400 sq. ft. fixed scale. May be placed anywhere within convenient wiring distance but should not be attached to the operating theatre building. Battery must be partitioned off from engine room as cleanliness is essential.	This should, if possible, be placed adjacent to the operating theatre.

Operating room and X-ray *installation* will *only* be provided in hospitals as authorised by Army Headquarters.

with 8 ft. verandah

Hospital bed strength.	50 beds and under.	Beds 51—100.	Beds 101—150.	Beds 151—200.
Storekeepers' office .	...	120 sq. ft.	120 sq. ft.	256 sq. ft.
Bedding and clean linen store.	6 sq. ft. per bed, includes storekeepers' office.	5 sq. ft. per bed, minimum 300 sq. ft.	1½ sq. ft. per bed, minimum 500 sq. ft.	4 sq. ft. per bed, minimum 675 sq. ft.
Stewards and dry ration store.	4 sq. ft. per bed.	3 sq. ft. per bed, minimum 200 sq. ft.	2½ sq. ft. per bed, minimum 300 sq. ft.	2¼ sq. ft. per bed, minimum 375 sq. ft.
Extra store . .	150 sq. ft. fixed scale.	200 sq. ft. fixed scale.	250 sq. ft. fixed scale.	300 sq. ft. fixed scale.
Pack store . .	...	...	...	1¼ sq. ft. per bed.
Soiled linen . .	1¼ sq. ft. per bed, minimum 80 sq. ft.	1¼ sq. ft. per bed, minimum 80 sq. ft.	1¼ sq. ft. per bed.	200 sq. ft. fixed scale.
Oil and lamp store .	80 sq. ft. fixed scale.	80 sq. ft. fixed scale.	100 sq. ft. fixed scale.	100 sq. ft. fixed scale.
Meat and vegetable store.	...	140 sq. ft. fixed scale.	140 sq. ft. fixed scale.	140 sq. ft. fixed scale.
Main fuel stores .	...	...	...	1 sq. ft. per bed.

Stores.

on one side only

Beds 201—250	Beds 251—300	Beds 301—350	351 beds and over	Remarks
256 sq ft	256 sq ft	256 sq ft	256 sq ft	
3½ sq ft per bed minimum 800 sq ft	3½ sq ft per bed	3½ sq ft per bed	3½ sq ft per bed	A brick platform to be provided for airing bedding etc and restuffing mattresses minimum 20 × 20′
2 sq ft per bed minimum 450 sq ft	2 sq ft per bed	2 sq ft per bed.	2 sq ft per bed	
300 sq ft fixed scale	300 sq ft fixed scale	350 sq ft fixed scale	400 sq ft fixed scale	For storing unserviceable articles packing cases, chicks, mosquito poles etc
Minimum 100 sq ft				
200 sq ft fixed scale.	200 sq ft fixed scale	200 sq ft fixed scale	200 sq ft fixed scale	
120 sq ft fixed scale	120 sq ft. fixed scale	150 sq ft. fixed scale	150 sq ft fixed scale	
240 sq ft fixed scale	240 sq ft fixed scale	240 sq ft fixed scale	240 sq ft fixed scale	For receipt inspection and distribution of all fresh food To be arranged so that beef mutton and vegetables are kept separate to avoid caste susceptibility
Minimum 100 sq ft		...	...	Situated in any convenient part of the compound away from the main store

Hospital bed strength.	50 beds and under.	Beds 51—100.	Beds 101—150.	Beds 151—200.
Storekeepers' office	...	120 sq. ft.	120 sq. ft.	256 sq. ft.
Bedding and clean linen store.	6 sq. ft. per bed, includes storekeepers' office.	5 sq. ft. per bed, minimum 300 sq. ft.	$1\frac{1}{2}$ sq. ft. per bed, minimum 500 sq. ft.	4 sq. ft. per bed, minimum 675 sq. ft.
Stewards and dry ration store.	4 sq. ft. per bed.	3 sq. ft. per bed, minimum 200 sq. ft.	$2\frac{1}{2}$ sq. ft. per bed, minimum 300 sq. ft.	$2\frac{1}{4}$ sq. ft. per bed, minimum 375 sq. ft.
Extra store	150 sq. ft. fixed scale.	200 sq. ft. fixed scale.	250 sq. ft. fixed scale.	300 sq. ft. fixed scale.
Pack store	...	...	...	$1\frac{1}{4}$ sq. ft. per bed.
Soiled linen	$1\frac{1}{4}$ sq. ft. per bed, minimum 80 sq. ft.	$1\frac{1}{4}$ sq. ft. per bed, minimum 80 sq. ft.	$1\frac{1}{4}$ sq. ft. per bed.	200 sq. ft. fixed scale.
Oil and lamp store	80 sq. ft. fixed scale.	80 sq. ft. fixed scale.	100 sq. ft. fixed scale.	100 sq. ft. fixed scale.
Meat and vegetable store.	...	140 sq. ft. fixed scale.	140 sq. ft. fixed scale.	140 sq. ft. fixed scale.
Main fuel stores	...	...	...	1 sq. ft. per bed.

Stores.

on one side only

Beds 201—250	Beds 251—300	Beds 301—350	351 beds and over	Remarks
256 sq ft	256 sq ft	256 sq ft	256 sq ft	
3½ sq ft per bed minimum 800 sq ft	3½ sq ft per bed	3½ sq ft per bed	3½ sq ft per bed	A brick platform to be provided for airing bedding etc and restuffing mattresses minimum 20' × 20'
2 sq ft. per bed minimum 450 sq ft	2 sq ft per bed	2 sq ft per bed.	2 sq ft per bed	
300 sq ft fixed scale	300 sq ft fixed scale	350 sq ft fixed scale	400 sq ft fixed scale	For storing unserviceable articles packing cases, chicks mosquito poles etc
Minimum 100 sq ft		..		
200 sq ft fixed scale	200 sq ft fixed scale	200 sq ft fixed scale	200 sq ft fixed scale.	
120 sq ft fixed scale	120 sq ft. fixed scale	150 sq ft. fixed scale	150 sq ft fixed scale	
240 sq ft fixed scale	240 sq ft fixed scale	240 sq ft fixed scale	240 sq ft fixed scale	For reception inspection and distribution of all fresh food To be arranged so that beef mutton and vegetables are kept separate to avoid caste susceptibility
Minimum 100 sq ft	..	..		Situated in any convenient part of the compound away

XIV.—Laundry Block.

Steam Laundry.—To serve both hospitals, British and Indian. To be located as authorised by Army Headquarters.

- Receiving room for British linen.—$1\frac{1}{2}$ sq. ft. per bed
- Receiving room for Indian linen.—$1\frac{1}{2}$ sq. ft. per bed

(Maximum 200 sq. ft)

Receiving office.—150 sq. ft. fixed scale.

Room for washing, drying, ironing and steeping, engine and boiler.—According to the size and arrangement of steam plant supplied.

Issue room for British linen.—$1\frac{1}{2}$ sq. ft. per bed, maximum 200 sq. ft.

Issue room for Indian linen.—$1\frac{1}{2}$ sq. ft. per bed, maximum 200 sq. ft.

Issue office.—150 sq. ft. fixed scale.

Tailors' room.—In verandah, 80 sq. ft. fixed scale.

Verandahs.—8 ft. only at receiving and issuing ends of building.

Ordinary Laundry Block (where no steam laundry provided)

- Receiving room.—$1\frac{1}{2}$ sq. ft. per bed, maximum 200 sq. ft.
- Washing room —3 sq. ft. per bed.
- Drying room.—2 sq. ft. per bed.
- Ironing room.—2 sq. ft. per bed.
- Issue room.—$1\frac{1}{2}$ sq. ft. per bed, maximum 200 sq. ft.
- Office (communicating with receiving and issuing room).—150 sq. ft. fixed scale.
- Clothing boiling room and coal store.—As required.
- Dhobi ghat.—1 stone to 25 beds, minimum 2 stones.

(For hospitals 101 beds and over.)

Smaller hospitals.—

Dhobi ghat.—1 stone for 25 beds, minimum 2 stones

Clothing boiling room and coal stores.—As required.

Ironing and drying room.—3 sq. ft. per bed with minimum 144 sq. ft

XV.—Mortuary.

150 sq. ft. fixed scale. All hospitals

Post mortem room with verandah 8 ft on one side.—Fixed scale 237 sq. ft

All hospitals 151 beds and over

XVI.—Infectious Block.

This block should be situated in an infectious area properly fenced off and at a distance from any part of the main hospital. The maximum for any one ward should be six beds. The scale below shows the arrangement of the wards from a four to a twenty-eight bedded infectious block. Any intervening odd numbers from those in the scale should be classed with the nearest number above or below that given. Even numbers to be rated with the class below. The number of ward offices and annexes is given in the scale

Main wards.
Single wards. } As per items I to IV in scales.

Ward offices.—Orderlies' or nurses' duty room 150 sq. ft. fitted with built-in wall cupboards for linen and medicines

Combined pantry and scullery [illegible] sq. ft.

Annexe.—Each ward from 4 beds and over provided with a ward bathroom annexe containing bath, latrine seat, and wash basin [illegible] sq. ft.

A separate orderlies' or nurses' [illegible] also in this annexe fitted as [illegible] sq. ft.

Each single bedded ward to have [illegible] room which is to be placed [illegible] and to be [illegible] sq. ft.

Two combined kitchens and sculleries [illegible] and one for Mussalmans' with [illegible] sq. ft., fitted with wall cupboards for stores

Common fuel store, [illegible] sq. ft.

Central soiled linen [illegible] sq. ft.

Accommodation for [illegible] personnel.

It is intended that [illegible] sleep and have their [illegible] are provided in the [illegible]

from the attached kitchen. In Infectious Blocks up to 16 beds, quarters for 1 cook, 1 bhistie and 1 sweeper should be provided, and in Infectious Blocks above 16 beds, quarters for two of each of the above, with one latrine seat for Indian personnel in each case.

Hospital.	Single bedded ward.	2-bedded ward.	4-bedded ward.	6-bedded ward.	Set of ward offices.*
28 Beds . .	4	...	3	2	4
24 „ . .	4	...	2	2	4
20 „ . .	4	...	4	...	3
16 „ . .	4	...	3	...	3
12 „ . .	4	...	2	...	2
8 „ . .	4	...	1	...	2
6 „ . .	2	2	...	...	1
4 „ . .	4	...	...	...	1

* Set of ward offices consists of a combined pantry and scullery and an orderlies' duty room.

XVII.—Isolation Blocks.

As per items I to IV.

One single bedded ward.—168 sq. ft.

Orderly or nurses' duty room.—140 sq. ft.

Two combined bathrooms and latrines in verandah, one for patient and one for attendant.

XVIII.—Indian officers' Block.

Main wards.—See items I to IV with addition of day room, 200 sq. ft., for all hospitals of 4 beds and over.

Single wards.—Orderlies' duty room 180 sq. ft., combined pantry and scullery 60 sq. ft.

Bath room, soiled linen cubicle.—In annexe see item VI. In an officers' block of 1 to 2 beds, 1 bathroom is to be provided. Up to 10 beds, 2 bathrooms; above 10 beds, 20 per cent. of beds served.

Latrine bedpan room, sweepers' room.—In annexe see item VII (i). Number of latrines to correspond to number of bathrooms.

Dining rooms and kitchens with verandah 5 ft. one side—Two blocks, one each for Hindus and Mohamedans, each connected with main wards by covered ways 4 ft. wide and of suitable length.

Dining room.—100 sq. ft. fixed scale with verandah 7′ wide and provision for hand washing.

Combined kitchen and scullery.—100 sq. ft. fixed scale with wall cupboard in kitchen for stores.

Combined fuel store.—21 sq. ft. fixed scale in verandah.

XIX.—Disinfecting Block.

Only to be provided in stations where specially authorised and is intended for use by the whole station.

Receiving room (24′ × 17′) 408 sq. ft fixed scale. } With disinfector placed between

Issuing room (24′ × 17′) 408 sq. ft fixed scale. }

Fuel store 60 sq. ft. fixed scale.

Van shed, two (24′ × 14′).—Required to shelter motor lorries. One for soiled and one for clean clothing where considerable distribution over the station is necessary. These sheds require special sanction.

XX.—Main outdoor latrine.

Latrine—5 per cent. of the total beds in main wards.

Urinary compartments—3 per cent. of total in main wards.

XXI.—Covered ways.

Where covered ways between wards, etc., are necessary they should be—

8 ft. wide between all main blocks.

4 ft. wide to sanitary annexes

XXII.—British Detachment Block.

This is a necessary addition to Indian station hospitals in all stations where no British station hospital exists and where British troops are located.

Officers and rank and file.—Number of beds 6 per cent. of strength of both in the station.

Main wards. Single bedded wards	On a similar scale as in British station hospitals items I to IV.
	Each single bedded ward to have its own bathroom which is to be placed in the verandah and to be 64 sq. ft.
Ward offices.	Orderlies' or nurses' duty room—168 sq. ft.
	Combined pantry and scullery—60 sq. ft.
Annexes.	Two as in British station hospitals. Items VI and VII (*i*).
	Bathroom—one for officers, one for rank and file.
	Latrine—one for officers, one for rank and file
	Bedpan cubicle, Sweepers' room, Soiled linen cubicle — As in British station hospitals.

Kitchen.—144 sq. ft., Scullery.—72 sq. ft. — with verandah 7′ on one side, connected by covered way with main block 4 ft. wide and of suitable length.

Fuel store.—21 sq. ft. in verandah.

Isolation block.—Each hospital to be provided with one Isolation block as in British station hospital scales, item XVII.

XXIII.—Special case block.

To be located in whichever hospital, British or Indian, may be authorised by Army Headquarters in selected stations.

Verandah—10 ft. wide on all sides except north.

Waiting room—One for British and one for Indian patients, 144 sq. ft. each.

Dental operation room.—16′ × 16′.

Dental Mechanic's room and store.—16′ × 16′ fitted with wall cupboards.

Eye specialist's room.—22' × 16' containing a dark room, 8' × 10', for use of both eye and ear specialists

Minor surgery.—16' × 16' with small sterilizing room 10' × 12' attached. This room should be built to operating room specification

Recovery room —One each for British and Indian, 144 sq ft. each Each provided with a lavatory, containing 1 urinal, 1 latrine or commode, and 1 hand washing basin

Lavatory.—One for medical staff, 64 sq ft.

NOTE —Dental room, dental mechanic's room, eye specialist's room, and Minor surgery with special windows for north lighting, and provided with wall cupboards

GOVERNMENT OF INDIA.

ARMY DEPARTMENT.

ARMY INSTRUCTION (INDIA).

No. 627 of 1919.

SIMLA,

29th July 1919.

627. Provision of hand-pulled punkhas and entertainment of necessary establishment in the cookhouses of British troops.

Sanction is accorded to the provision of hand-pulled punkhas in all British troops' cookhouses which are not provided with electric fans and in which British cooks are employed.

2. The expenditure involved is debitable to the Military Works grant for ordinary demands, and will be met by General Officers Commanding from their grants for minor works and barrack department.

3. Sanction is also accorded to the entertainment of such additional hot weather establishments as may be necessitated by these orders.

4. The necessary amendments to Army Regulations, India, Volume II, paragraph 452, and Army Tables, Miscellaneous Services, Part I, Section IV, Table 45, will be made in due course.

[17295 (Q. M. G. 3-A). / C.]

A. H. BINGLEY, *Major-General,*

Secretary to the Government of India.

GOVERNMENT OF INDIA.

ARMY DEPARTMENT.

ARMY INSTRUCTION (INDIA).

No. 628 of 1919.

SIMLA,
29th July 1919.

628. Mobilization store table for a Divisional Signal Company.

The publication of a provisional Mobilization Store Table for a Divisional Signal Company has been approved. Copies will be issued to all concerned by the Superintendent, Government Printing, India, 8, Hastings Street, Calcutta

[9597 (Q. M. G. 16-B). / D.]

A. H. BINGLEY, *Major-General,*
Secretary to the Government of India.

GOVERNMENT OF INDIA

ARMY DEPARTMENT.

ARMY INSTRUCTION (INDIA).

No. 629 of 1919.

SIMLA,

29th July 1919.

629. Pay of probationers for the Indian Army whilst prisoners of war, and on special leave in England after repatriation.

It has been decided, with the approval of the Right Hon'ble the Secretary of State for India, that probationers for the Indian Army, who were taken prisoners of war, shall receive while prisoners of war full pay of rank and staff pay of appointment held on the date of capture for a period of 61 days, and thereafter pay and half staff pay as a company or squadron officer of the Indian Army for the remaining period of their captivity.

During special leave in England after repatriation, they will receive full pay and staff pay as a company or squadron officer of the Indian Army.

This decision has effect to cover outstanding cases.

[017210 (A. G.-6) / B.]

A. H. BINGLEY, *Major-General,*

Secretary to the Government of India.

GOVERNMENT OF INDIA.

ARMY DEPARTMENT.

ARMY INSTRUCTION (INDIA).

No. 630 of 1919.

SIMLA,

29th July 1919.

630. Grant of extra duty pay to revised establishments of Indian regimental signallers.

It has been decided that regimental signallers of Indian units, as under, shall be given extra duty pay at Re 1 each per mensem, in lieu of the numbers for whom such extra duty pay is authorised at present in paragraph 968, Army Regulations, India, Volume I:—

Indian Mountain Batteries	8
Mountain Artillery Brigade Headquarters	8
Indian Cavalry including Guides Cavalry	20
Aden Troop	4
Armoured Motor Batteries	4
Indian Infantry	24

2. It has also been decided that assistant instructors in the following units shall be given extra duty pay at Rs. 4 each per mensem:—

Mountain Artillery Brigade Headquarters.

[05173 (A. G.-6). / R.]

A. H. BINGLEY, *Major-General,*

Secretary to the Government of India.

GOVERNMENT OF INDIA.

ARMY DEPARTMENT.

ARMY INSTRUCTION (INDIA).

No. 631 of 1919.

SIMLA,

29th July 1919.

631. Provision of modelling clay for classes in sanitation.

Sanction is accorded to the issue to Deputy Assistant Directors Medical Services (Sanitary) and Specialists in the Prevention of Disease of modelling clay on an "as required" scale for use in demonstrations, and classes in sanitation, held by these officers.

2. The expenditure involved is debitable to the ordinary grant and head of account affected in the Army estimates.

[9077 (D. M. S 2) / D.]

A. H. BINGLEY, *Major-General,*

Secretary to the Government of India.

GOVERNMENT OF INDIA.

ARMY DEPARTMENT.

ARMY INSTRUCTION (INDIA).

No. 632 of 1919.

SIMLA,
29th July 1919.

632. Deflection gear for use with 3-inch trench howitzers.

It has been decided to make W O L C 21261, introducing "Gears, deflection" for "Mountings, M. L., 3-inch Stokes trench howitzer," applicable to India.

The expenditure involved which is estimated at Rs 2,774 initial and Rs. 555 annual recurring, is debitable to the ordinary grant and head of account affected in the Army estimates

[9801 (D, O O -5), D]

A. H. BINGLEY, *Major-General,*
Secretary to the Government of India.

GOVERNMENT OF INDIA.

ARMY DEPARTMENT.

ARMY INSTRUCTION (INDIA).

No. 633 of 1919.

SIMLA,

29th July 1919.

633. Civilian Government officials who are taken prisoners of war while in military employ. —Periods of captivity counting towards pension.

It has been decided that civilian Government officials, who while in military employ are taken prisoners of war, shall be allowed to count the periods of captivity towards service for pension, provided that no proof is forthcoming that the official was taken prisoner through his own neglect or misconduct.

This decision has retrospective effect from the beginning of the war.

[018700 (A. G 6). / C.]

A H. BINGLEY, *Major-General,*

Secretary to the Government of India.

GOVERNMENT OF INDIA.

ARMY DEPARTMENT.

ARMY INSTRUCTION (INDIA).

No. 634 of 1919.

SIMLA,

29th July 1919.

634. Employment in Government offices of substitutes for officials who are called out under the Indian Defence Force Act or ordered to attend authorised courses of instruction.

In paragraph 2 of Army Instruction (India) No. 344 of 1918, for the word "pay," read "salary."

[012277 (A. G.-6). / B.]

A. H. BINGLEY, *Major-General,*

Secretary to the Government of India.

GOVERNMENT OF INDIA.

ARMY DEPARTMENT.

ARMY INSTRUCTION (INDIA).

No. 635 of 1919.

SIMLA,

29th July 1919.

635. Pay of Assistant Director-General, Indian Medical Service (Stores).

The words "Assistant Director General (Stores), and" in paragraph 3 of Army Instruction (India) No 322 of 1919, are hereby expunged This amendment will have effect from the 1st December 1918

[16327 (A D) / D]

A. H. BINGLEY, *Major-General,*

Secretary to the Government of India.

GOVERNMENT OF INDIA.

ARMY DEPARTMENT.

ARMY INSTRUCTION (INDIA).

No. 636 of 1919.

SIMLA,

29th July 1919.

636. Pay and allowances of officers serving with the "Knox Mission" at Vladivostock.

It has been decided that officers of the *Indian* Army serving with the "Knox Mission" at Vladivostock shall receive their substantive Indian Army emoluments, unless they prefer to draw the British emoluments of the appointments they are holding

2 Officers who elect to receive Indian Army emoluments will be paid by the Field Controller of Military Accounts, Poona, and those who elect to be paid at British rates will receive their *pay* through Army Agents and their *allowances* from the Paymaster, "Knox Mission," Vladivostock.

Note —All *British* Service officers serving with the Mission are paid by the Army Agents

[M. A. G.'s Case / E.]

A. H BINGLEY, *Major-General,*

Secretary to the Government of India.

GOVERNMENT OF INDIA.

ARMY DEPARTMENT.

ARMY INSTRUCTION (INDIA).

No. 637 of 1919.

SIMLA,
29th July 1919.

637. Grant of free passage to British soldiers, when proceeding on, and returning from, leave in India.

The orders contained in India Army Order No. 256, dated the 22nd April 1919, are hereby confirmed They are applicable to all departmental and non-departmental Unattached List ranks and to all non-commissioned officers and men extra-regimentally employed.

[022112 (A. G.-5). / D.]

A. H. BINGLEY, *Major-General,*
Secretary to the Government of India.

GOVERNMENT OF INDIA.

ARMY DEPARTMENT.

ARMY INSTRUCTION (INDIA).

No. 638 of 1919.

SIMLA,
29th July 1919.

638. Allowance admissible to depôts of units while the unit is on field service on the North-West Frontier.

The Government of India have decided to extend the provisions of Army Instruction (India) No. 65 of 1918 to all depôts of units which have proceeded on field service on the North-West Frontier in connection with the operations against Afghanistan

[025172 (A. G.-6) / B.]

A. H. BINGLEY, *Major-General,*
Secretary to the Government of India.

GOVERNMENT OF INDIA

ARMY DEPARTMENT.

ARMY INSTRUCTION (INDIA).

No. 639 of 1919

SIMLA,

29th July 1919

639. Scale of clothing for cooks, bhistis, sweepers and enrolled syces

With reference to Army Instructions (India) Nos 318 and 406 of 1919, it has been decided that the scales of clothing which shall be issued to —

(*a*) Cooks (Indian troops),

(*b*) Bhistis of *all* units depôts and departments,

(*c*) Sweepers of *all* units, depôts and departments,

(*d*) Enrolled syces,

shall be as follows —

In peace —Clothing Regulations (India), 1919 (Provisional), Table XV

On field service —Annexure III to Special India Army Order No 14 S of 1919

2 Clothing Regulations (India), 1919 (Provisional), will be amended accordingly in due course

[17619 (Q M G 8 A) / D]

A H BINGLEY, *Major General,*
Secretary to the Government of India.

GOVERNMENT OF INDIA.

ARMY DEPARTMENT.

ARMY INSTRUCTION (INDIA).

No. 640 of 1919.

SIMLA,

29th July 1919.

640. Increase in the strength of Inspectors of Ordnance Machinery in India.

Sanction is accorded to the increase in the number of Inspectors of Ordnance Machinery in India from 5 to 8 in order to provide one Inspector of Ordnance Machinery for each area, *viz*, Rawalpindi, Quetta, Ferozepore, Allahabad, Madras and Rangoon, and two for the Kirkee area. These appointments will be graded as shown below :—

First class	1
Second „	3
Third „	4

2. The extra expenditure involved is debitable to the ordinary grant and head of account affected in the Army estimates.

[15788 (Q. M. G.-15-A.) / D]

A. H. BINGLEY, *Major-General,*

Secretary to the Government of India.

GOVERNMENT OF INDIA

ARMY DEPARTMENT.

ARMY INSTRUCTION (INDIA).

No. 641 of 1919.

SIMLA,
29th July 1919.

641. Supply of oils, greases and motor spirits.

The following amendments are made to Appendix "B" of Army Instruction (India) No 1338 of 1918 .—

(i) In Item 14 *delete* the words "lorries and".

(ii) *Insert* the following new item —

"14 (a) Oil, lubricating, cylinder, engine, motor 'B"—for lorries"

[7452-M S (Q M G -6) / D]

A. H BINGLEY, *Major General,*
Secretary to the Government of India.

GOVERNMENT OF INDIA.

ARMY DEPARTMENT.

ARMY INSTRUCTION (INDIA).

No. 642 of 1919.

SIMLA,
29th July 1919.

642. Revision of the rates of unemployed pay of administrative officers, Army Medical Service and Indian Medical Service.

With the approval of the Right Hon'ble the Secretary of State for India, it has been decided that the unemployed* pay of administrative officers, Army Medical Service and Indian Medical Service, will be fixed at the rates given below with effect from the 1st December 1918:—

* Army Regulations, India, Volume I, paragraph 155 (d) (1)

	Per mensem Rs
Director, Medical Services in India and Major General, Army Medical Service or Indian Medical Service	1,600
Colonel Army Medical Service or Indian Medical Service	1,350

NOTE.—Exchange compensation allowance, when admissible, is payable in addition to these rates.

[16327 (A. D.) / D.]

A. H. BINGLEY, *Major-General,*
Secretary to the Government of India.

GOVERNMENT OF INDIA

ARMY DEPARTMENT.

ARMY INSTRUCTION (INDIA).

No. 643 of 1919.

SIMLA,

29th July 1919

643. Revision of the rates of pay of officers of the Army Medical Service and Royal Army Medical Corps, holding certain administrative and staff appointments in India.

With the approval of the [illegible] for India, it has been decide[illegible] enumerated in the first column [illegible] they are held by officers of the Army Medical Service or Royal Army Medical Corps, be fixed at the rates given in the second column, with effect from the 1st December 1918 —

	Per mensem.
	Rs.
Deputy Director, Medical Services, if a Major-General	2,650
Deputy Director, Medical Services, or Assistant Director, Medical Services, if a Colonel	2,150
Assistant Director, Medical Services, Aden Brigade	1,[illegible]0
Assistant Director, Medical Services, Army Headquarters	1,700
Deputy Assistant Director, Medical Services	1,250
Surgeon to His Excellency the Commander-in-Chief	1,100

NOTE.—Exchange compensation allowance, when admissible, is payable in addition to these rates

[1/227 (A. D.) / D]

A. H. BINGLEY, *Major-General,*

Secretary to the Government of India.

GOVERNMENT OF INDIA

ARMY DEPARTMENT

ARMY INSTRUCTION (INDIA).

No 644 of 1919

SIMLA,

29th July 1919

644. Revision of the rates of pay of officers of the Army Medical Service and Royal Army Medical Corps on field service.

With the approval of the Right Hon'ble the Secretary of State for India, it has been decided that the pay of the temporary field appointments enumerated in the first column of the following table will when they are held by officers of the Army Medical Service or Royal Army Medical Corps be fixed at the rates given in the second column, with effect from the 1st December 1918 —

	Per mensem Rs
Assistant Director Medical Services and Sanitary Adviser Lines of Communication if a Colonel	2 150
Assistant Director Medical Services of rank below that of Colonel Officer Commanding a general hospital of 500 beds	1 950

NOTE —Exchange compensation allowance when admissible is payable in addition to these rates

2 The pay of all other officers of the Royal Army Medical Corps who hold [illegible] staff pay in addition to In[illegible] will with effect from the 1[illegible], an amount equivalent to exactly one third of the grade pay of the rank which they hold from time to time in those appointments

[16237 (A D) / D]

A H BINGLEY, *Major General,*

Secretary to the Government of India

(644)

SGPI Delh —21 AII—28 7 19—6 375

GOVERNMENT OF INDIA

ARMY DEPARTMENT

ARMY INSTRUCTION (INDIA).

No 645 of 1919.

SIMLA

5th August 1919

645 Provision of return passage to India at Government expense on demobilization for officers of the Indian Army Reserve of Officers and their families.

The orders contained in Army Instruction (India) No 240 of 1919 will cease to be operative with effect from the 1st September 1919

[14 ?2 (Q M G 1 / D]

A H. BINGLEY *Major General*

Secretary to the Government of India

GOVERNMENT OF INDIA

ARMY DEPARTMENT

ARMY INSTRUCTION (INDIA).

No. 646 of 1919.

SIMLA,

7th August 1919

646. Grant of charge allowance to assistant and *sub-assistant surgeons* placed in charge, in addition to the sub-charge, of X-Ray apparatus installed in military hospitals with all forces based on India.

With reference to Army Instruction (India) No 285 of 1919, it has been decided that assistant surgeons and sub-assistant surgeons (civil or military), who, in the absence of a qualified commissioned medical officer, are placed in charge, in addition to the sub-charge, of X-Ray apparatus installed in military hospitals with Expeditionary Forces based on India, whether overseas or on the Frontier, or with the British Expeditionary Force, Salonika, per mensem in the 4th March 1916, assistant surgeons, with effect from the 10th October 1916

[11334 (D M S 1) / D]

A, H BINGLEY, *Major General*

Secretary to the Government of India

GOVERNMENT OF INDIA.

ARMY DEPARTMENT.

ARMY INSTRUCTION (INDIA).

No. 647 of 1919.

SIMLA,

5th August 1919.

647. Free conveyance of baggage and effects of British officers and rank and file.

It has been decided to withdraw the concession authorised in clause (i) (a), (b), (c) and (d) of Army Instruction (India) No. 921 of 1918, regarding the despatch at Government expense to the United Kingdom, etc., of the baggage of individuals sent on field service overseas

2. The concessions authorised in clause (iv) of Army Instruction (India) No. 921 of 1918 apply only to such baggage as is publicly stored and forwarded under Government arrangements

3. These orders have effect from the 16th November 1918 Further orders will be issued separately in regard to the charges already incurred on the despatch of baggage between the 16th November 1918 and the date of this Instruction.

[4390 (Q. M. G.-1). / D]

A. H. BINGLEY, *Major-General,*

Secretary to the Government of India

GOVERNMENT OF INDIA

ARMY DEPARTMENT

ARMY INSTRUCTION (INDIA).

No. 648 of 1919.

SIMLA,

5th August 1919

648. Allowances applicable to officers when travelling on duty across France and Italy *en route* to or from other countries.

With reference to Army Instruction (India) No 841 of 1918, it is notified for information that claims for cab fares from railway stations to hotels at places where detained on the Continent, should be disposed of in accordance with paragraphs 380 and 384 of the Allowance Regulations In cases where officers claim a refund of charges incurred for sleeping berths in trains whilst travelling across France and Italy, the general rule that officers [illegible] of actual and necessary [illegible] ost of sleepers where [illegible] Regulations) should be followed

In the case of officers travelling by mail or passenger train across Europe, travelling allowances at regulated rates should be granted for necessary periods of detention at places *en route* such as Paris, Rome and Naples, where the officers have to make their own arrangements for board and lodging, subject, in the case of officers drawing consolidated or Indian rates of pay and temporary Royal Army Medical Corps officers in receipt of an inclusive rate of pay of Rs 24 per diem, to the conditions of paragraph 3 (*a*) and (*b*) of Appendix 1 of Army Instruction (India) No 841 of 1919

[013038 (A G -6) / B]

A. H. BINGLEY, *Major-General,*

Secretary to the Government of India

GOVERNMENT OF INDIA.

ARMY DEPARTMENT.

ARMY INSTRUCTION (INDIA).

No. 649 of 1919.

SIMLA,
5th August 1919.

649. Initial grants for officers' messes of military base depôts, other depôts and units specially formed in connection with the North-West Frontier operations.

Sanction is accorded to the payment of initial grants for the provision of mess equipment and furniture to the extent admissible in accordance with the sliding scale prescribed in Appendix 26 to Army Instruction (India) No. 215 of 1918, to officers messes of military base depôts, other depôts and units specially formed in connection with the operations now in progress on the North-West Frontier

2. The expenditure involved is debitable to the Army Estimates under "Grant 14 War—India. North-West Frontier, 1919".

[024019 (A. G. 5). / C]

A. H. BINGLEY, *Major-General,*
Secretary to the Government of India.

GOVERNMENT OF INDIA

ARMY DEPARTMENT.

ARMY INSTRUCTION (INDIA).

No. 650 of 1919.

SIMLA,

5th August 1919

650. Revised scale of barrels per ·303-inch Hotchkiss, Lewis and Vickers guns on charge of units.

It has been decided to issue barrels for 303-inch Hotchkiss, Lewis and Vickers guns on charge of units on a revised scale as follows —

Lewis and Vickers guns	Hotchkiss guns
1 in gun	1 in gun
2 in unit charge, spare	3 in unit charge spare
2 in Ordnance charge	2 in Ordnance charge

	Rs
*Home	3,94,020
India	8,955
	4,02,975

2 The expenditure involved is estimated at Rs 4,02,975* initial and will be treated as pertaining to a schedule measure "Revised scale of barrels for Hotchkiss, Lewis and Vickers guns".

3 To meet the Home expenditure a sum of Rs. 3,94,000 is hereby transferred from the provision in this year's Army Estimates under "Grant 14—Miscellaneous—Reserve with the Government of India" to the Home Estimates under the head "Stores [illegible]" The Indian expenditure [illegible] from existing provision [illegible] Estimates

[9291 (D G O -5). / D]

A. H. BINGLEY, *Major General,*

Secretary to the G

GOVERNMENT OF INDIA

ARMY DEPARTMENT

ARMY INSTRUCTION (INDIA).

No. 652 of 1919.

SIMLA,
[illegible] August 1919

652. Delegation of financial powers to the Officer Commanding a Wing, Royal Air Force.

It has been decided that the Officer Commanding a Wing, Royal Air Force, shall be invested with financial powers equivalent to those of an Officer Commanding an Aircraft Park, Royal Air Force, as defined in paragraph 8 (iii) of the "Revised paragraphs 4 to 19, Army Regulations, India, Volume III (Provisional Issue)," the consequent amendment to which is published as an appendix to these Instructions.

([illegible])

A. H. BINGLEY, *Major-General*,
Secretary to the Government of India

APPENDIX TO ARMY INSTRUCTION (INDIA) No. 652 OF 1919.

Amendments to the "Revise of paragraphs 4 to 19, Army Regulations, India, Volume III (Provisional Issue)."

Paragraph 6 (*vi*)—

After "Commandant, Central School of Musketry" *insert* "Officer Commanding a Wing, Royal Air Force."

GOVERNMENT OF INDIA.

ARMY DEPARTMENT.

ARMY INSTRUCTION (INDIA).

No. 653 of 1919.

SIMLA,

5th August 1919.

653. Admission of Indian ex-soldiers and followers, requiring orthopædic treatment, into military hospitals pending transfer to the *Orthopædic Institute* at Dehra Dun, and the concessions admissible to them.

It has been decided that Indian soldiers and followers who have been discharged as unfit for further service on account of wounds received in action, and who, in the opinion of the local military medical authorities, require treatment in the *Orthopædic Institute* at Dehra Dun, shall be admitted first into military hospitals, whence their transfer to that Institute will be arranged by the Director, Medical Services in India While in military hospitals, they will receive free diet. The following concessions will also be granted to them :—

(i) Free pas-age, on warrant, by rail, river and sea from home to military hospital and thence to Dehra Dun, [illegible] provided being res- [illegible] would have been [illegible]

(ii) Free conveyance by road under the provisions of Army Regulations, India, Volume X, paragraph 39.

(iii) An allowance of 4 annas per man per diem in lieu of rations for road and rail journeys.

3. The expenditure involved is debitable to His Maje-ty's Government through the Controller of War Accounts, except in the

b

case of men who receive wounds in action on the North-West Frontier and for whom the expenditure should be charged to "War, India—North-West Frontier—1919."

[10103 (D. M. S.-4). / D.]

A. H. BINGLEY, *Major-General,*

Secretary to the Government of India.

GOVERNMENT OF INDIA

ARMY DEPARTMENT

ARMY INSTRUCTION (INDIA).

No. 654 of 1919.

SIMLA,

5th August 1919

654. Supply, repair and renewal of artificial limbs for disabled pensioned soldiers and public followers.

Soldiers and public followers who are about to be, or who have been, invalided from the army for disabilities caused or aggravated by military service, and who in consequence require artificial limbs, will be supplied with such at the public expense The artificial limbs thus supplied will be repaired and renewed at the public expense when this is necessary owing to circumstances beyond the man's control

2 If a discharged man needs further surgical treatment of the amputation stump, or repair or renewal of his artificial limb, the following procedure will be adopted —

(a) A discharged British soldier will proceed to the nearest station hospital for British troops and will report to

Bombay, when repairs are necessary to the artificial limb and cannot be carried out locally, or (ii) for surgical treatment, if this is required

(b) A discharged Indian soldier or public follower will proceed to the nearest station hospital for Indian troops and

(*c*) Double amputation cases will be admitted as in-patients to the Colaba War Hospital or Marine Lines War Hospital, Bombay, as the case may be. In all other cases accommodation will be provided in proximity to the hospital for the period during which the artificial limb is being refitted or repaired.

(*d*) Free passage on warrant by rail, river and road will be granted to British and Indian soldiers and public followers from their homes to the station hospital at which they first report and thence to the station to which they may be subsequently ordered for treatment under the orders of the competent medical authority ; also for the return journey. Where attendants are considered necessary they will be provided with warrants for the outward and return journeys.

3. The procedure referred to in paragraph 2, clauses (*a*), (*b*) and (*c*), will also apply to a soldier or public follower requiring an artificial limb, who has been discharged from hospital or returned to his home before being fitted, and he will be granted free passage to the extent indicated in clause (*d*).

4. The class of accommodation provided by rail for a soldier or follower will be that to which the soldier or follower was entitled prior to his discharge. Passage by road for both Indian soldiers and public followers will be governed by the rule in note 2, paragraph 70 (*b*), Army Regulations, India, Volume X.

5. Pending further orders, British and Indian soldiers and public followers admitted into hospital under the terms of this Instruction will be given free diet.

[9177 (D. M. S.-2). / D.]

A. H. BINGLEY, *Major-General,*

Secretary to the Government of India.

GOVERNMENT OF INDIA.

ARMY DEPARTMENT.

ARMY INSTRUCTION (INDIA).

No. 655 of 1919.

SIMLA,
5th August 1919.

655. Provision of hospital accommodation on trains, other than troop extra trains, conveying troops.

Sanction is accorded to the permanent adoption of the arrangements for the provision of accommodation for hospital purposes on trains, other than troop extra trains, authorised in Army Instruction (India) No. 955 of 1918.

2. The necessary corrections to Army Regulations, India, Volume X, will be issued in due course

[17367 (Q. M. G.-1). / D]

A. H. BINGLEY, *Major-General,*
Secretary to the Government of India.

GOVERNMENT OF INDIA

ARMY DEPARTMENT.

ARMY INSTRUCTION (INDIA).

No. 656 of 1919.

SIMLA,

5th August 1919.

656. Continuance of the special allowance of three annas a day for men of Territorial Force, New Armies, etc.

It has been decided that the allowance of three annas per diem granted to soldiers of the Territorial Force, New Armies (including garrison battalions) and Regular Units serving in India, shall continue to be issued to soldiers of the New Army (including garrison battalions) and Territorial Force (who have not re engaged) while they remain in India The allowance will also be continued to such of these soldiers as have re engaged or re-enlisted, and also to regular soldiers for so long as it continues to be drawn by the New Army and Territorial Force soldiers who have not re-engaged

[015195 (A G-6) / B.]

A H BINGLEY, *Major-General,*
Secretary to the Government of India

GOVERNMENT OF INDIA.

ARMY DEPARTMENT.

ARMY INSTRUCTION (INDIA).

No. 656 of 1919.

SIMLA,

5th August 1919.

656. Continuance of the special allowance of three annas a day for men of Territorial Force, New Armies, etc.

It has been decided that the allowance of three annas per diem granted to soldiers of the Territorial Force, New Armies (including garrison battalions) and Regular Units serving in India, shall continue to be issued to soldiers of the New Army (including garrison battalions) and Territorial Force (who have not re-engaged) while they remain in India. The allowance will also be continued to such of these soldiers as have re-engaged or re-enlisted, and also to regular soldiers for so long as it continues to be drawn by the New Army and Territorial Force soldiers who have not re-engaged.

[015195 (A. G.-6). / B.]

A. H. BINGLEY, *Major-General,*
Secretary to the Government of India.

GOVERNMENT OF INDIA.

ARMY DEPARTMENT.

ARMY INSTRUCTION (INDIA).

No. 657 of 1919.

SIMLA,

5th August 1919.

657. Delegation of authority to Officers Commanding units to cash drafts on English banks, or drafts negotiable in India, in the possession of British soldiers who were under orders to proceed home for demobilization but are detained in India in consequence of the operations in progress on the North-West Frontier.

In order to avoid a loss to British soldiers who were under orders to proceed home for demobilization, etc, but who have been detained in India in consequence of the operations in progress on the North-West Frontier and who are liable to suffer loss due to the fluctuation in exchange through their having exchanged cash in their possession into drafts negotiable in India, it has been
nds
at

bills to their
aid, *supported*
concerned will
the amounts
the difference

[(M. A. G.'s Case) / E.]

A. H. BINGLEY, *Major-General,*
Secretary to the Government of India.

GOVERNMENT OF INDIA.

ARMY DEPARTMENT.

ARMY INSTRUCTION (INDIA).

No. 658 of 1919.

SIMLA,

5th August 1919.

658. Allowance for Indian soldier clerks employed in military base depôts of the North-West Frontier Force.

Indian soldier clerks employed in military base depôts, formed in connection with the operations against Afghanistan, shall be granted the acting rank of havildar with pay of that rank, *plus* Rs. 10 per mensem extra duty pay while so employed.

[025430 (A. G.-6). / B.]

A. H. BINGLEY, *Major-General,*

Secretary to the Government of India.

GOVERNMENT OF INDIA

ARMY DEPARTMENT.

ARMY INSTRUCTION (INDIA).

No. 659 of 1919.

SIMLA,
5th August 1919.

659. Employment of departmental officers with honorary rank and warrant officers of departments and branches of the Indian Service (including the Indian Medical Department) in positions usually occupied by commissioned officers holding substantive rank.

The orders contained in Army Department letter No 23254-1 (A G-7)*, dated 23rd December 1914, for the employment of departmental officers with honorary rank and warrant officers of departments and branches of the Indian Service (including the Indian Medical Department) in positions usually occupied by commissioned officers holding substantive rank, will continue in force for a period of six months after the date fixed as the date of termination of the war

* *Vide* Appendix 172, Army Instruction (India), No 1013 of 1918

This decision also applies to the orders contained in Army Instruction (India) No. 1013 of 1918

[11974 (M. W. B) / B]

A. H BINGLEY, *Major-General,*
Secretary to the Government of India.

GOVERNMENT OF INDIA.

ARMY DEPARTMENT.

ARMY INSTRUCTION (INDIA).

No. 660 of 1919.

SIMLA,

5th August 1919

660. Continued employment of dressers in medical units after peace is declared.

It has been decided that such dressers, as were engaged on the terms specified in Army Department letter No. 11444, dated 13th October 1916, as amended by Army Department memorandum No. 15278, dated 11th October 1917, for the duration of the war, and are certified by their Officers Commanding to be efficient, may be allowed to continue in service on the same terms for a period of one year after the conclusion of the war, or for so long as their services may be required, whichever is the shorter period.

2. Dressers volunteering to continue in the service will be required to sign a fresh declaration on the form given in the appendix to this Instruction.

[10742 (D. M. S.-1). / D.]

A. H. BINGLEY, *Major-General,*

Secretary to the Government of India.

APPENDIX TO ARMY INSTRUCTION (INDIA)
No. 660 OF 1919.

Declaration to be signed by dressers on undertaking to serve after peace is declared.

I (name in full) , son of , born at , on the , declare that, subject to the conditions laid down in Army Department letter No. 11144, dated the 13th October 1916, as amended by Army Department memorandum No. 15278, dated 11th October 1917, and Army Instruction (India) No. 660 of 1919, I will serve as a dresser for a period of one year from the conclusion of the war, or for so long as my services may be required by Government, whichever is the shorter period. I further declare that I will be faithful to His Majesty, His Heirs and Successors, will go wherever I am ordered by land or sea, will conscientiously perform the duties allotted to me and obey all commands of officers set over me. I am aware—

(*a*) that failure to fulfil my obligations will render me liable to dismissal from the service and to forfeiture of all claims to travelling allowance for my journey back to my home;

(*b*) that I shall continue to be subject to military law from the date of signing this declaration; and

(*c*) that I shall not be permitted to resign the service at my own request before the expiry of the aforesaid period.

Signature

Place.

Date.

Officer under whom serving.

GOVERNMENT OF INDIA.

ARMY DEPARTMENT.

ARMY INSTRUCTION (INDIA).

No. 661 of 1919.

SIMLA,

5th August 1919.

661. Supply of disinfectants for the destruction of vermin in military barracks and hospitals.

It has been decided that the provisions of Army Instruction (India) No. 915 of 1918 shall now be cancelled and that, in future, only the undermentioned disinfectants shall be supplied "as required" by the departments concerned for the extermination of vermin in the barracks and hospitals of British and Indian troops :—

Articles.	*Departments of supply.*
(a) Saponified cresol	Medical Store Department.
*(b) Kerosene oil	Supply and Transport Corps.
*(c) Soap, yellow	Ordnance Department.
(d) Sulphur	*Ordnance Department*

* Kerosene oil and soap, yellow, in the proportion of a gallon of oil to one pound of soap heated over a charcoal fire and thoroughly mixed will make an excellent insecticide.

[27703 (Q. M. G.). / D.]

A. H. BINGLEY, *Major-General,*
Secretary to the Government of India.

GOVERNMENT OF INDIA.

ARMY DEPARTMENT.

ARMY INSTRUCTION (INDIA).

No. 660 of 1919.

SIMLA,

5th August 1919

660. Continued employment of dressers in medical units after peace is declared.

It has been decided that such dressers, as were engaged on the terms specified in Army Department letter No. 11444, dated 13th October 1916, as amended by Army Department memorandum No 15278, dated 11th October 1917, for the duration of the war and are certified by their Officers Commanding to be efficient, may be allowed to continue in service on the same terms for a period of one year after the conclusion of the war, or for so long as their services may be required, whichever is *the shorter* period

2. Dressers volunteering to continue in the *service* will be required to sign a fresh declaration on the form given in the appendix to this Instruction.

[10742 (D M S 1) / D]

A H BINGLEY, *Major General,*

Secretary to the Government of India.